ATTACHMENT F
Family Planning Annual Report:
20 National Summary

This page intentionally blank.

## Title X Family Planning Annual Report

## 2011 National Summary

# Family Planning Annual Report: 2011 National Summary 

Office of Population Affairs

RTI International
3040 Cornwallis Road
P.O. Box 12194

Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

## SUGGESTED CITATION

Fowler, CI, Lloyd, S, Gable, J, Wang, J, and McClure, E. (November 2012). Family Planning Annual Report: 2011 National Summary. Research Triangle Park, NC: RTI International.

## ADDITIONAL COPIES

This report can be viewed, downloaded, and printed from the Office of Population Affairs
Website at http://www.hhs.gov/opa/title-x-family-planning/research-and-data/fp-annualreports/\#fpar.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This report was prepared at RTI International by Christina Fowler (Senior Health Services Analyst), Stacey Lloyd (Analyst), Julia Gable (Statistician), Jiantong Wang (Statistician), and Emily McClure (Analyst). Nathan Sikes, Allan Downs, and Michael Mouzakitis provided support for web-based data collection, and Richard Hair (Editor), Roxanne Snaauw (Document Preparation Specialist), and Cheryl Velez, Kimberly Cone, Teresa Bass, and Danny Occoquan (Web Conversion Team) provided publications assistance.

For their help resolving data validation issues and reviewing the final report, the authors thank U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) staff Susan Moskosky (Deputy Director, Office of Population Affairs [OPA]), CDR Nancy Mautone-Smith (Public Health Advisor, OPA), Evelyn Glass (FPAR Consultant), Christina Lachance (Public Health Advisor, OPA), and HHS staff in regional offices.

RTI prepared this report under OPA contract number HHSP23320095651WC/ HHSP23337008T (Task Order 10). The conclusions expressed in this report are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views of HHS or OPA.

## CONTENTS

1 Introduction ..... 1
Title X National Family Planning Program ..... 1
Family Planning Annual Report ..... 1
Report Structure ..... 3
2 FPAR Methodology ..... 5
Data Collection ..... 5
Data Reporting ..... 5
Data Validation ..... 5
3 Findings .....  7
Grantee Profile ..... 7
Family Planning User Demographic Profile ..... 8
Total Users (Exhibit 3) ..... 8
Users by Sex (Exhibits 4 and 5) ..... 8
Users by Age (Exhibits 4 and 5) ..... 9
Users by Race (Exhibits 6 to 14) ..... 9
Users by Ethnicity (Exhibits 6 to 14) ..... 12
Family Planning User Social and Economic Profile ..... 21
Users by Income Level (Exhibit 15) ..... 21
Users by Insurance Coverage Status (Exhibit 16) ..... 21
Limited English Proficient Users (Exhibit 17) ..... 24
Family Planning Method Use ..... 27
Female Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 18 to 21) ..... 27
Male Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 22 to 25) ..... 29
Cervical and Breast Cancer Screening ..... 39
Cervical Cancer Screening (Exhibit 26) ..... 39
Breast Cancer Screening (Exhibit 26) ..... 39
Sexually Transmitted Disease Testing ..... 41
Chlamydia Testing (Exhibits 27 and 28). ..... 41
Gonorrhea Testing (Exhibit 29) ..... 41
Syphilis Testing (Exhibit 29) ..... 45
Human Immunodeficiency Virus Testing (Exhibit 29) ..... 45
Staffing and Family Planning Encounters ..... 47
Staffing (Exhibit 30) ..... 47
Family Planning Encounters (Exhibit 30) ..... 47
Revenue ..... 49
Title X Services Grant ..... 49
Payment for Services: Client Collections ..... 49
Payment for Services: Third-Party Payers ..... 49
Other Revenue. ..... 50
Revenue per User ..... 50
Trends ..... 52
4 References ..... 57

## Appendixes

A. National and Regional Trend Exhibits ..... A-1
B. State Exhibits ..... B-1
C. Field and Methodological Notes ..... C-1

## EXHIBITS

1. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services regions ..... 2
2. Number of and percentage change in grantees, delegates, and service sites, by year and region: 2010-2011 (Source: FPAR Grantee Profile Cover Sheet) ..... 7
3. Number, distribution, and percentage change in number of family planning users, by year and region: 2010-2011 (Source: FPAR Table 1) ..... 8
4. Number of family planning users, by sex, age, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 1) ..... 10
5. Distribution of family planning users, by sex, age, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 1) ..... 11
6. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2011 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3) ..... 13
7. Number and distribution of female family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 2) ..... 13
8. Number and distribution of male family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 3) ..... 13
9. Number of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3) ..... 14
10. Distribution of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3) ..... 15
11. Number of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region:2011 (Source: FPAR Table 2)16
12. Distribution of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region:
2011 (Source: FPAR Table 2)............................................................................................
13. Number of male family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 3).18
14. Distribution of male family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region:
2011 (Source: FPAR Table 3) ..... 19
15. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level and
region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 4) ..... 22
16. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by principal health
insurance coverage status and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 5) ..... 23
17. Number and percentage of limited English proficiency family planning users
who are served by all grantees and grantees in the 50 states and DC , by
region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 6) ..... 25
18. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method
and age: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 7) ..... 30
19. Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive
method and age: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 7) ..... 31
20. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 7) ..... 32
21. Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 7) ..... 33
22. Number of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 8) ..... 34
23. Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 8) ..... 35
24. Number of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 8) ..... 36
25. Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 8) ..... 37
26. Cervical and breast cancer screening activities, by screening test or exam and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Tables 9 and 10) ..... 40
27. Number of family planning users tested for chlamydia, by sex, age, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 11) ..... 42
28. Percentage of family planning users in each age group tested for chlamydia, by sex, age, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 11) ..... 43
29. Number of gonorrhea, syphilis, and HIV tests performed, by test type and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 12) ..... 44
30. Number and distribution of clinical services provider (CSP) full-time equivalent (FTE) staff by type of CSP and region, and number and distribution of family planning encounters, by type of encounter and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 13) ..... 48
31. Amount and distribution of Title X project revenues, by revenue source: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 14) ..... 53
32. Amount of Title X project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 14) ..... 54
33. Distribution of Title X project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 14) ..... 55
A-1a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by region and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-2
A-1b. Distribution of all family planning users, by region and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-3
A-2a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by age and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-4
A-2b. Distribution of all family planning users, by age and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-5
A-3a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-6
A-3b. Distribution of all family planning users, by race and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-7
A-4a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity (all races) and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-8
A-4b. Distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity (all races) and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-9
A-5a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity, race, and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-10
A -5 b . Distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity, race, and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-11
A-6a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-12
A-6b. Distribution of all family planning users, by income level and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-13
A-7a. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-14
A-7b. Distribution of female family planning users who reported a primary contraceptive method at exit from the encounter, by method and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-15
A-7c. Distribution of female family planning users who reported a primary contraceptive method at exit from the encounter, by level of method effectiveness and year: 1999-2011 ..... A-16
A-8a. Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test, number of Pap tests performed, and percentage of Pap tests performed with an atypical squamous cells or higher result, by year: 2005-2011 ..... A-17
A-8b. Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test, by year: 2005-2011 ..... A-17
A-9a. Number and percentage of female users under 25 tested for chlamydia, by year: 2005-2011 ..... A-18
A-9b. Number and percentage of female users under 25 tested for chlamydia, by year: 2005-2011 ..... A-18
A-10a. Number of confidential HIV tests performed and number of tests per 10 users: 1999-2011 ..... A-19
A-10b. Number of confidential HIV tests performed and number of tests per 10 users: 1999-2011 ..... A-19
A-11a. Actual and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) total, Title X, and Medicaid revenue, by year: 1999-2011 ..... A-20
A-11b. Total, Title X, and Medicaid adjusted (constant 1999\$) revenue, by year: 1999-2011 ..... A-21
A-11c. Total actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) revenue, by year: 1999-2011 ..... A-22
A-11d. Title X actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) revenue, by year: 1999-2011 ..... A-23
A-11e. Medicaid actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) revenue, by year: 1999-2011 ..... A-24
A-12a. Amount of Title X project revenue, by revenue source and year: 1999- 2011 ..... A-25
A-12b. Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source and year: 1999- 2011 ..... A-26
A-12c. Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source and year: 1999- 2011 ..... A-27
B-1. State-level number and distribution of family planning users, by user sex, and distribution of all users by state: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 1) ..... B-2
B-2. State-level number and distribution of family planning users, by user income level: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 4) ..... B-4

This page intentionally left blank.

## Introduction

## TITLE X NATIONAL FAMILY PLANNING PROGRAM

The National Family Planning Program, created in 1970 and authorized under Title X of the Public Health Service Act, ${ }^{1}$ is administered by the Office of Population Affairs (OPA). The Title X program is the only federal program dedicated solely to the provision of family planning and related preventive health care. The program is designed to provide contraceptive supplies and information to all who want and need them, with priority given to persons from low-income families. Title X-funded agencies offer a broad range of effective and acceptable contraceptive methods on a voluntary and confidential basis. In addition, Title X funds support the delivery of related preventive health services, including patient education and counseling; cervical and breast cancer screening; sexually transmitted disease (STD) and HIV prevention education, testing, and referral; and pregnancy diagnosis and counseling. By law, Title X funds may not be used in programs where abortion is a method of family planning. ${ }^{2}$ For many clients, Title X service sites provide the only continuing source of health care and health education. In fiscal year 2011, the program received approximately $\$ 299.4$ million in funding. ${ }^{3}$

OPA allocates Title X service funds to U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) offices in 10 regions, shown in Exhibit 1. Each regional office manages the competitive review of Title X grant applications, makes grant awards, and monitors program performance for its respective region.

## FAMILY PLANNING ANNUAL REPORT

The Family Planning Annual Report (FPAR) is the only source of uniform reporting by all Title X service grantees. The FPAR provides consistent, national-level data on program users, service providers, utilization of family planning and related preventive health services, and sources of program revenue. Annual submission of the FPAR is required of all Title X service grantees for purposes of monitoring program performance and reporting. ${ }^{4,5}$ The FPAR data are reported and presented in summary form to protect the confidentiality of the persons who receive Title X-funded services. ${ }^{6}$

Title X administrators and grantees use FPAR data to

- monitor compliance with statutory requirements;
- comply with accountability and federal performance requirements for Title X family planning funds, as required by the 1993 Government Performance and Results Act and the Office of Management and Budget;
- guide strategic and financial planning and respond to inquiries from policy makers and Congress about the program; and
- estimate the impact of Title X-funded activities on key reproductive health outcomes, including prevention of unintended pregnancy, infertility, and invasive cervical cancer.


The 10 HHS regions (and regional office locations) are as follows:

- Region I (Boston, MA)—Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, and Vermont
- Region II (New York, NY)—New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands
- Region III (Philadelphia, PA)—Delaware, Washington, DC, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and West Virginia
- Region IV (Atlanta, GA)-Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee
- Region V (Chicago, IL)—Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio, and Wisconsin
- Region VI (Dallas, TX)—Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas
- Region VII (Kansas City, MO)—Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska
- Region VIII (Denver, CO)—Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming
- Region IX (San Francisco, CA)—Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau
- Region X (Seattle, WA)—Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, and Washington


## REPORT STRUCTURE

The Family Planning Annual Report: 2011 National Summary presents data for the 91 Title X service grantees that submitted an FPAR report for the 2011 reporting period (January 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011). The Summary has five sections:

Section 1—Introduction-describes the Title X National Family Planning Program and the role of FPAR data in managing and monitoring the performance of the Title X program.

Section 2-FPAR Methodology-describes the procedures for collecting, reporting, and validating FPAR data and presents the definitions for key FPAR terms.

Section 3-Findings-presents the results for each FPAR table and includes a discussion of national and regional patterns and trends for selected indicators. Section 3 also presents definitions for table-specific FPAR terms and reporting instructions.

Section 4-References-is a list of key FPAR and report references.
Section 5-Appendixes-consists of three appendixes. Appendix A presents trend data for 1999 to 2011 or 2005 to 2011 for selected indicators. Appendix B presents information on the number and distribution of users served in 2011 by sex and income level for each state, the District of Columbia, and the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions (American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Puerto Rico, Republic of the Marshall Islands, Republic of Palau, and the U.S. Virgin Islands). Appendix C presents general and table-specific notes about the data presented in this report.

## Key Terms and Definitions for FPAR Reporting

Family Planning User-A family planning user is an individual who has at least one family planning encounter at a Title $X$ service site during the reporting period. The same individual may be counted as a family planning user only once during a reporting period.
Family Planning Encounter-A family planning encounter is a documented, face-to-face contact between an individual and a family planning provider that takes place in a Title $X$ service site. The purpose of a family planning encounter-whether clinical or nonclinical-is to provide family planning and related preventive health services to female and male clients who want to avoid unintended pregnancies or achieve intended pregnancies. To be counted for purposes of the FPAR, a written record of the service(s) provided during the family planning encounter must be documented in the client record.

There are two types of family planning encounters at Title $X$ service sites: (1) family planning encounters with a clinical services provider and (2) family planning encounters with other services providers. The type of family planning provider who renders the care, regardless of the services rendered, determines the type of family planning encounter.

Laboratory tests and related counseling and education, in and of themselves, do not constitute a family planning encounter unless there is face-to-face contact between the client and provider, the provider documents the encounter in the client's record, and the test(s) is/are accompanied by family planning counseling or education.

Family Planning Provider-A family planning provider is the individual who assumes primary responsibility for assessing a client and documenting services in the client record. Providers include those agency staff who exercise independent judgment as to the services rendered to the client during an encounter. Two general types of providers deliver Title $X$ family planning services: clinical services providers and other services providers.
Family Planning Service Site-A family planning service site refers to an established unit where grantee or delegate agency staff provide Title X services (clinical, counseling, educational, and/or referral) that comply with the Title X Program Guidelines ${ }^{7}$ and where at least some of the encounters between the family planning provider(s) and the individual(s) served meet the requirements of a family planning encounter. Established units include clinics, hospital outpatient departments, homeless shelters, detention and correctional facilities, and other locations where Title $X$ agency staff provide these family planning services. Service sites may also include equipped mobile vans or schools.

Client Record—Title X projects must establish a medical record for every client who obtains clinical services or other screening or laboratory services (e.g., blood pressure check, urine-based pregnancy, or STD test). The medical record contains personal data; a medical history; physical exam data; laboratory test orders, results, and follow-up; treatment and special instructions; scheduled revisits; informed consent forms; documentation of refusal of services; and information on allergies and untoward reactions to identified drug(s). The medical record also contains clinical findings; diagnostic and therapeutic orders; and documentation of continuing care, referral, and follow-up. The medical record allows for entries by counseling and social service staff. The medical record is a confidential record, accessible only to authorized staff and secured by lock when not in use. The client medical record must contain sufficient information to identify the client, indicate where and how the client can be contacted, justify the clinical impression or diagnosis, and warrant the treatment and end results.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued January 2011), pp. 5-7.

# FPAR Methodology 

## DATA COLLECTION

The FPAR (Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions [Reissued January 2011]) consists of a Grantee Profile and 14 reporting tables. ${ }^{8}$ OPA instructs grantees to report on the scope of services or activities that are proposed in their approved grant applications and supported with Title X grant and related sources of funding. The FPAR instructions provide definitions for key FPAR terms to ensure uniform reporting by Title X grantees. The key terms describe the individuals receiving family planning and related preventive health services at Title X-funded service sites, the range and scope of the services provided, and the family planning providers that render care.

Throughout this report, we present the instructions for preparing each FPAR table alongside the table-specific findings. In addition, we use the term "table" when referring to an FPAR reporting table and "exhibit" when referring to the tabular presentation of the 2011 findings. Each exhibit identifies the FPAR table that is the source for the data presented.

## DATA REPORTING

Title X service grantees are required to submit an FPAR by February 15 for the recently completed reporting period (January 1 to December 31). In February 2012, 91 grantees submitted FPARs for the 2011 reporting period. Grantees submitted $90 \%$ ( 82 reports) of FPARs by the February 15 due date, and $99 \%$ ( 90 reports) using the web-based FPAR Data System (https://fpar.opa.hhs.gov/).

## DATA VALIDATION

FPAR data undergo both electronic and manual validations prior to tabulation. During data entry, the FPAR Data System performs a set of automated validation procedures that ensure consistency within and across tables. These validation procedures include calculation of row and column totals and cross-table comparisons of selected cell values. Each validation procedure is based on a validation rule that defines which table cells to compare and what condition or validation test to apply (e.g., $=,<,>, \leq, \geq$ ).

After a grantee submits an FPAR, it goes through two levels of review by HHS staff. First, regional HHS staff review the FPAR and either accept it or return it to the grantee for correction or clarification. Once the regional HHS staff accept the FPAR, the FPAR Data Coordinator performs a second and final review, either accepting the FPAR or returning it to the HHS regional staff and the grantee for correction or clarification. When the FPAR Data Coordinator has accepted all FPARs, RTI extracts the FPAR data from the FPAR Data System database and performs further electronic validations to identify potential reporting errors and problems, including missing (e.g., $\geq 10 \%$ unknown/not reported) and out-of-range
values for selected measures (e.g., STD test-to-user ratios). RTI also performs a manual review of all comments entered into the FPAR "Notes" fields.

RTI summarizes the results of the electronic and manual validations in a grantee-specific report, compiled by region, which RTI sends to the FPAR Data Coordinator for follow-up and resolution. Once HHS staff address all outstanding validation issues in the FPAR Data System, RTI extracts the final data file for tabulation and analysis.

## Guidance for Reporting User Demographic Profile Data in FPAR Tables 1 to 3

In FPAR Tables 1, 2, and 3, grantees report information on the demographic profile of family planning users, including age and sex (Table 1) and race and ethnicity (Tables 2 and 3).
In FPAR Table 1, grantees report the unduplicated number of family planning users by age group and sex, categorizing the users based on their age as of June 30th of the reporting period. The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Age Group-Categorize family planning users based on their age as of June 30th of the reporting period.
In FPAR Tables 2 and 3, grantees report the unduplicated number of female (Table 2) and male (Table 3) family planning users by race and ethnicity. The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Race and Ethnicity-The categories for reporting ethnicity and race in the FPAR conform to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) 1997 Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity ${ }^{9}$ and are used by other HHS programs and compilers of such national data sets as the National Survey of Family Growth. If an agency wants to collect data for ethnicity or race subcategories, the agency must be able to aggregate the data reported into the OMB minimum standard set of ethnicity and race categories. OMB encourages self-identification of race. When respondents are allowed to self-identify or self-report their race, agencies should adopt a method that allows respondents to mark or select more than one of the five minimum race categories.

The two minimum OMB categories for reporting ethnicity are
Hispanic or Latino (All Races)—A person of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

Not Hispanic or Latino (All Races)—A person not of Cuban, Mexican, Puerto Rican, South or Central American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

The five minimum OMB categories for reporting race are
American Indian or Alaska Native-A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America) and who maintains tribal affiliation or community attachment.
Asian-A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian subcontinent including, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, the Philippine Islands, Thailand, and Vietnam.
Black or African American-A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa.
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander-A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.

White-A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, the Middle East, or North Africa.

[^0]Findings

## GRANTEE PROFILE

In 2011, OPA regional offices awarded Title X service grants to 91 public and private grantees, including 49 (54\% of grantees) state and local health departments and 42 ( $46 \%$ of grantees) nonprofit family planning agencies, independent service sites, and community health agencies. In turn, grantees distributed these funds to 1,142 subrecipients ("delegates") and their own service sites, ultimately supporting a family planning service network of 4,382 service sites in the 50 United States, the District of Columbia, and the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions (Exhibit 2).

From 2010 to 2011, there were small changes in the size and distribution of the Title X service network. The number of grantees increased $2 \%$, from 89 to 91 , with new grantees in Regions I and IX. There was a net increase of 20 delegate agencies, from 1,122 to 1,142 . Six regions (I, III, V, VII, IX, and X) reported an increase in delegates, three (II, IV, and VI) reported a decrease, and one (VIII) reported no change. There was a net decrease of seven service sites, from 4,389 to 4,382, with four regions (I, V, IX, and X) reporting increases of between 1 and 44 sites and the remaining six regions (II, III, IV, VI, VII, and VII) reporting declines of between 2 and 27 sites (Exhibit 2).

Exhibit 2. Number of and percentage change in grantees, delegates, and service sites, by year and region: 2010-2011 (Source: FPAR Grantee Profile Cover Sheet)

| Network <br> Features | All Regions | Region I | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Region } \\ & \text { II } \end{aligned}$ | Region III | Region IV | $\underset{\text { V }}{\text { Region }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Region } \\ \text { VI } \end{gathered}$ | Region VII | $\begin{gathered} \text { Region } \\ \text { VIII } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Region } \\ & \text { IX } \end{aligned}$ | $\underset{\mathbf{X}}{\text { Region }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Grantees } \\ 2011 \end{gathered}$ | 91 | 11 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 17 | 8 |
| 2010 | 89 | 10 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 16 | 8 |
| Difference | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| \% Change | 2\% | 10\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 6\% | 0\% |
| Delegates 2011 | 1,142 | 72 | 80 | 230 | 183 | 135 | 79 | 106 | 74 | 121 | 62 |
| 2010 | 1,122 | 71 | 82 | 218 | 188 | 130 | 90 | 105 | 74 | 104 | 60 |
| Difference | 20 | 1 | -2 | 12 | -5 | 5 | -11 | 1 | 0 | 17 | 2 |
| \% Change | 2\% | 1\% | -2\% | 6\% | -3\% | 4\% | -12\% | 1\% | 0\% | 16\% | 3\% |
| Service Sites 2011 | 4,382 | 228 | 263 | 639 | 1,076 | 392 | 553 | 267 | 179 | 539 | 246 |
| 2010 | 4,389 | 221 | 272 | 641 | 1,091 | 371 | 580 | 289 | 184 | 495 | 245 |
| Difference | -7 | 7 | -9 | -2 | -15 | 21 | -27 | -22 | -5 | 44 | 1 |
| \% Change | 0\%† | 3\% | -3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | -1\% | 6\% | -5\% | -8\% | -3\% | 9\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |

$\dagger$ Percentage is greater than $-0.5 \%$ and less than $0.5 \%$.

## FAMILY PLANNING USER DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

## Total Users (Exhibit 3)

In 2011, Title X-funded sites served 5,021,711 family planning users. Regions IV and IX accounted for $19 \%$ and $26 \%$, respectively, of the total users served in 2011. Regions II, III, V, and VI each served between $9 \%$ and $11 \%$ of total users, and Regions I, VII, VIII, and X each served between 3\% and 4\% (Exhibit 3).

Between 2010 and 2011, the total number of users served in Title X-funded service sites decreased $4 \%$, or by 203,151 users. All 10 regions reported declines ranging between 5,800 and 49,000 users (Exhibit 3). On average, the number of users per service site decreased by 44, from 1,190 in 2010 to 1,146 in 2011 (not shown).

Between 1999 and 2011, the total number of users increased $13 \%$, from 4,442,138 in 1999 to $5,021,711$ in 2011. During this period, four regions (II, III, VIII, and IX) increased their total number of users served by $13 \%$ or more, with Region IX nearly doubling ( $85 \%$ increase) their number of users. Five regions experienced a decrease in total users served (IV, V, VI, VII, and X), with Region VII experiencing the highest percentage decrease in number of users (17\%) (Exhibit A-1a in Appendix A).

Exhibit 3. Number, distribution, and percentage change in number of family planning users, by year and region: 2010-2011 (Source: FPAR Table 1)

| Users | AlI <br> Regions | Region <br> I | Region <br> II | Region <br> III | Region <br> IV | Region <br> V | Region <br> VI | Region <br> VII | Region <br> VIII | Region <br> IX | Region <br> $\mathbf{X}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Number <br> 2011 | $5,021,711$ | 192,252 | 493,369 | 564,163 | 940,931 | 472,062 | 475,863 | 205,167 | 169,311 | $1,314,270$ | 194,323 |
| 2010 | $5,224,862$ | 198,962 | 499,231 | 584,167 | 989,770 | 492,359 | 512,868 | 214,032 | 176,892 | $1,352,569$ | 204,012 |
| Difference | $\mathbf{- 2 0 3 , 1 5 1}$ | $\mathbf{- 6 , 7 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{- 5 , 8 6 2}$ | $\mathbf{- 2 0 , 0 0 4}$ | $\mathbf{- 4 8 , 8 3 9}$ | $\mathbf{- 2 0 , 2 9 7}$ | $\mathbf{- 3 7 , 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{- 8 , 8 6 5}$ | $\mathbf{- 7 , 5 8 1}$ | $\mathbf{- 3 8 , 2 9 9}$ | $\mathbf{- 9 , 6 8 9}$ |
| \% Change | $\mathbf{- 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{- 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{- 1 \%}$ | $\mathbf{- 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{- 5 \%}$ | $\mathbf{- 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{- 7 \%}$ | $\mathbf{- 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{- 4 \%}$ | $\mathbf{- 3 \%}$ | $\mathbf{- 5 \%}$ |
| Distribution <br> 2010 | $100 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $19 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $26 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| 2011 | $100 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $19 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $26 \%$ | $4 \%$ |

Note: Due to rounding, percentages may not sum to $100 \%$.

## Users by Sex (Exhibits 4 and 5)

Of the total number of users in $2011,92 \%(4,635,195)$ were female and $8 \%(386,516)$ were male. Across regions, the percentage of total users who were female ranged from $87 \%$ (VIII) to $97 \%$ (IV) (Exhibits 4 and 5). Exhibit B-1 (Appendix B) presents the number and distribution of female and male family planning users for 2011 for each state, the District of Columbia, and the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions.

Between 1999 and 2011, the percentage of users who were female decreased from $97 \%$ of total users in 1999 to $92 \%$ in 2011. Numerically, however, the number of female users increased $7 \%$, from 4,315,040 in 1999 to 4,635,195 in 2011. During this same time, the number of male users more than tripled, increasing from 127,098 in 1999 to 386,516 in 2011 (Exhibit A-1a).

## Users by Age (Exhibits 4 and 5)

In $2011,51 \%(2,566,471)$ of family planning users were in their $20 \mathrm{~s}, 28 \%(1,411,339)$ were 30 or over, and $21 \%(1,043,901)$ were 19 or under. By age group, the highest percentages of users were 20 to $24(30 \%)$, 25 to $29(21 \%)$, and 15 to $19(20 \%)$. By region, the percentage of users in their early 20 s ranged from $28 \%$ (I and VI) to $33 \%(\mathrm{~V})$, while the percentage 15 to 19 ranged from $18 \%$ (II and IX) to $22 \%$ (I, V, VIII, and X). Users under 15 accounted for only $1 \%(59,351)$ of total users nationally and between $1 \%$ and $2 \%$ of total users across the regions (Exhibits 4 and 5).

Nationally, the same percentages of male and female users were in their teens (21\%), and a slightly higher percentage of female ( $30 \%$ ) than male ( $29 \%$ ) users were in their early 20 s . Compared to female users, there was more variation across regions in the age distribution of male users. For example, the percentage of male users who were teenagers ranged from $15 \%$ (X) to $39 \%$ (IV), compared with $19 \%$ (II and IX) to $25 \%$ (VIII) for female users. Similarly, the percentage of male users in their early 20s ranged from $20 \%$ (IV) to $34 \%$ (II and V) of male users, compared with $27 \%$ (I) to $33 \%$ (V) for female users. Females under 15 accounted for $1 \%$ of female users in all regions, while males in this age group accounted for $1 \%$ to $4 \%$ of male users in all regions except Region IV, where they comprised 18\% of male users (Exhibits 4 and 5).

Between 1999 and 2011, there were small shifts in the percentage distribution of family planning users by age group. There was an increase in the number of users in all age groups, except in the group 17 or under, which decreased $23 \%$ (or by 144,443 users), and the age group 18 to 19 , which decreased $13 \%$ (or by 87,376 users). Numerically, the age group 25 to 29 had the largest increase in users $(245,933$ or a $30 \%$ increase). In addition, the age group over 44 increased by 101\%, or by 105,089 users (Exhibits A-2a and A-2b).

## Users by Race (Exhibits 6 to 14)

In $2011,57 \%(2,864,253)$ of all family planning users identified themselves as white, $20 \%$ $(986,803)$ as black, $3 \%(134,345)$ as Asian, $1 \%(70,929)$ as Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, and $1 \%(43,204)$ as American Indian or Alaska Native. Five percent $(250,825)$ of all users self-identified with two or more of the five minimum race categories specified in the Office of Management and Budget's Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity. ${ }^{9}$ Race was either unknown or not reported for $13 \%$ (671,352) of all users (Exhibits 6, 9, and 10).

The racial composition of female users (Exhibits 7, 11, and 12) and male users (Exhibits 8, 13, and 14) differed slightly in terms of the percentages in each group that self-identified as white or black. Among female users, $58 \%$ self-identified as white and $19 \%$ as black, while among male users, $50 \%$ self-identified as white and $23 \%$ as black. Additionally, race was unknown or not reported for a slightly higher percentage of male (15\%) than female (13\%) users.

Exhibit 4. Number of family planning users, by sex, age, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 1)

| Age Group (Years) | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female Users Under 15 | 49,297 | 2,509 | 4,240 | 7,571 | 10,755 | 4,661 | 5,455 | 2,434 | 1,840 | 7,651 | 2,181 |
| 15 to 17 | 391,124 | 17,851 | 35,229 | 49,767 | 72,281 | 41,723 | 37,980 | 17,893 | 14,355 | 84,876 | 19,169 |
| 18 to 19 | 520,921 | 19,259 | 46,792 | 56,579 | 100,467 | 56,937 | 49,386 | 23,123 | 19,910 | 126,846 | 21,622 |
| 20 to 24 | 1,395,493 | 46,810 | 132,808 | 148,535 | 280,091 | 145,945 | 127,706 | 57,751 | 46,491 | 355,468 | 53,888 |
| 25 to 29 | 981,737 | 32,988 | 101,639 | 104,308 | 197,998 | 92,610 | 95,346 | 38,191 | 29,083 | 250,363 | 39,211 |
| 30 to 34 | 578,197 | 19,458 | 60,798 | 61,349 | 121,570 | 49,093 | 64,365 | 22,405 | 16,393 | 140,209 | 22,557 |
| 35 to 39 | 334,025 | 12,118 | 35,140 | 34,114 | 66,590 | 25,825 | 38,771 | 12,789 | 8,895 | 87,191 | 12,592 |
| 40 to 44 | 204,591 | 9,109 | 20,989 | 21,506 | 36,776 | 15,061 | 20,550 | 8,320 | 5,491 | 59,617 | 7,172 |
| Over 44 | 179,810 | 10,851 | 18,288 | 24,360 | 27,390 | 11,139 | 13,536 | 8,936 | 4,608 | 55,599 | 5,103 |
| Subtotal | 4,635,195 | 170,953 | 455,923 | 508,089 | 913,918 | 442,994 | 453,095 | 191,842 | 147,066 | 1,167,820 | 183,495 |
| Male Users Under 15 | 10,054 | 767 | 686 | 1,324 | 4,748 | 334 | 216 | 248 | 377 | 1,299 | 55 |
| 15 to 17 | 32,578 | 2,383 | 3,073 | 7,037 | 3,724 | 2,302 | 1,691 | 939 | 1,142 | 9,650 | 637 |
| 18 to 19 | 39,927 | 2,047 | 4,248 | 6,839 | 2,116 | 3,365 | 3,027 | 1,418 | 2,028 | 13,948 | 891 |
| 20 to 24 | 112,722 | 6,110 | 12,575 | 14,969 | 5,271 | 9,777 | 7,539 | 4,365 | 6,809 | 42,559 | 2,748 |
| 25 to 29 | 76,519 | 4,152 | 7,853 | 9,098 | 3,661 | 5,942 | 4,206 | 2,872 | 5,010 | 31,474 | 2,251 |
| 30 to 34 | 42,922 | 2,043 | 4,005 | 5,235 | 2,486 | 3,182 | 2,497 | 1,460 | 2,845 | 17,680 | 1,489 |
| 35 to 39 | 24,375 | 1,182 | 1,867 | 3,193 | 1,664 | 1,570 | 1,424 | 791 | 1,512 | 10,229 | 943 |
| 40 to 44 | 17,838 | 1,000 | 1,256 | 2,703 | 1,241 | 1,049 | 879 | 457 | 978 | 7,591 | 684 |
| Over 44 | 29,581 | 1,615 | 1,883 | 5,676 | 2,102 | 1,547 | 1,289 | 775 | 1,544 | 12,020 | 1,130 |
| Subtotal | 386,516 | 21,299 | 37,446 | 56,074 | 27,013 | 29,068 | 22,768 | 13,325 | 22,245 | 146,450 | 10,828 |
| All Users Under 15 | 59,351 | 3,276 | 4,926 | 8,895 | 15,503 | 4,995 | 5,671 | 2,682 | 2,217 | 8,950 | 2,236 |
| 15 to 17 | 423,702 | 20,234 | 38,302 | 56,804 | 76,005 | 44,025 | 39,671 | 18,832 | 15,497 | 94,526 | 19,806 |
| 18 to 19 | 560,848 | 21,306 | 51,040 | 63,418 | 102,583 | 60,302 | 52,413 | 24,541 | 21,938 | 140,794 | 22,513 |
| 20 to 24 | 1,508,215 | 52,920 | 145,383 | 163,504 | 285,362 | 155,722 | 135,245 | 62,116 | 53,300 | 398,027 | 56,636 |
| 25 to 29 | 1,058,256 | 37,140 | 109,492 | 113,406 | 201,659 | 98,552 | 99,552 | 41,063 | 34,093 | 281,837 | 41,462 |
| 30 to 34 | 621,119 | 21,501 | 64,803 | 66,584 | 124,056 | 52,275 | 66,862 | 23,865 | 19,238 | 157,889 | 24,046 |
| 35 to 39 | 358,400 | 13,300 | 37,007 | 37,307 | 68,254 | 27,395 | 40,195 | 13,580 | 10,407 | 97,420 | 13,535 |
| 40 to 44 | 222,429 | 10,109 | 22,245 | 24,209 | 38,017 | 16,110 | 21,429 | 8,777 | 6,469 | 67,208 | 7,856 |
| Over 44 | 209,391 | 12,466 | 20,171 | 30,036 | 29,492 | 12,686 | 14,825 | 9,711 | 6,152 | 67,619 | 6,233 |
| Total All Users | 5,021,711 | 192,252 | 493,369 | 564,163 | 940,931 | 472,062 | 475,863 | 205,167 | 169,311 | 1,314,270 | 194,323 |

Exhibit 5. Distribution of family planning users, by sex, age, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 1)

| Age Group (Years) | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female Users Under 15 | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| 15 to 17 | 8\% | 10\% | 8\% | 10\% | 8\% | 9\% | 8\% | 9\% | 10\% | 7\% | 10\% |
| 18 to 19 | 11\% | 11\% | 10\% | 11\% | 11\% | 13\% | 11\% | 12\% | 14\% | 11\% | 12\% |
| 20 to 24 | 30\% | 27\% | 29\% | 29\% | 31\% | 33\% | 28\% | 30\% | 32\% | 30\% | 29\% |
| 25 to 29 | 21\% | 19\% | 22\% | 21\% | 22\% | 21\% | 21\% | 20\% | 20\% | 21\% | 21\% |
| 30 to 34 | 12\% | 11\% | 13\% | 12\% | 13\% | 11\% | 14\% | 12\% | 11\% | 12\% | 12\% |
| 35 to 39 | 7\% | 7\% | 8\% | 7\% | 7\% | 6\% | 9\% | 7\% | 6\% | 7\% | 7\% |
| 40 to 44 | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 4\% |
| Over 44 | 4\% | 6\% | 4\% | 5\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 5\% | 3\% | 5\% | 3\% |
| Subtotal | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Male Users Under 15 | 3\% | 4\% | 2\% | 2\% | 18\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| 15 to 17 | 8\% | 11\% | 8\% | 13\% | 14\% | 8\% | 7\% | 7\% | 5\% | 7\% | 6\% |
| 18 to 19 | 10\% | 10\% | 11\% | 12\% | 8\% | 12\% | 13\% | 11\% | 9\% | 10\% | 8\% |
| 20 to 24 | 29\% | 29\% | 34\% | 27\% | 20\% | 34\% | 33\% | 33\% | 31\% | 29\% | 25\% |
| 25 to 29 | 20\% | 19\% | 21\% | 16\% | 14\% | 20\% | 18\% | 22\% | 23\% | 21\% | 21\% |
| 30 to 34 | 11\% | 10\% | 11\% | 9\% | 9\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 13\% | 12\% | 14\% |
| 35 to 39 | 6\% | 6\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 7\% | 9\% |
| 40 to 44 | 5\% | 5\% | 3\% | 5\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 5\% | 6\% |
| Over 44 | 8\% | 8\% | 5\% | 10\% | 8\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 8\% | 10\% |
| Subtotal | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| All Users Under 15 | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| 15 to 17 | 8\% | 11\% | 8\% | 10\% | 8\% | 9\% | 8\% | 9\% | 9\% | 7\% | 10\% |
| 18 to 19 | 11\% | 11\% | 10\% | 11\% | 11\% | 13\% | 11\% | 12\% | 13\% | 11\% | 12\% |
| 20 to 24 | 30\% | 28\% | 29\% | 29\% | 30\% | 33\% | 28\% | 30\% | 31\% | 30\% | 29\% |
| 25 to 29 | 21\% | 19\% | 22\% | 20\% | 21\% | 21\% | 21\% | 20\% | 20\% | 21\% | 21\% |
| 30 to 34 | 12\% | 11\% | 13\% | 12\% | 13\% | 11\% | 14\% | 12\% | 11\% | 12\% | 12\% |
| 35 to 39 | 7\% | 7\% | 8\% | 7\% | 7\% | 6\% | 8\% | 7\% | 6\% | 7\% | 7\% |
| 40 to 44 | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 4\% |
| Over 44 | 4\% | 6\% | 4\% | 5\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 5\% | 4\% | 5\% | 3\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

In all regions, between $44 \%$ (II) and $80 \%$ (VIII) self-identified as white, and between $3 \%$ (X) and $35 \%$ (IV) self-identified as black. Region IX, which includes the Pacific territories, had the highest percentages of users identifying themselves as Asian (6\%), Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (5\%), and more than one race (10\%). The percentage of users for whom race was unknown or not reported met or exceeded the national average of $13 \%$ in three regions (II, IX, and X) (Exhibits 9 and 10).

Between 1999 and 2011, there were small changes (two to eight percentage points) in the percentage distribution of family planning users by race. The percentage of total users who self-identified as white decreased from $65 \%$ in 1999 to $57 \%$ in 2011, the percentage who selfidentified as black decreased from $22 \%$ to $20 \%$, and the percentage of users for whom race was unknown or not reported increased from $9 \%$ to $13 \%$. In addition, between 2005 and 2011, the percentage of total users who self-identified with two or more OMB race categories increased from $3 \%$ to $5 \%$. The increased percentage of users with an unknown race is likely due to the increase in Hispanic/Latino users, many of whom do not self-identify with any OMB race category (Exhibits $\mathbf{A}-\mathbf{3 a}$ and $\boldsymbol{A}-\mathbf{3 b}$ ).

## Users by Ethnicity (Exhibits 6 to 14)

In $2011,29 \%(1,451,215)$ of users identified themselves as Hispanic or Latino, including 29\% $(1,344,769)$ of female users and $28 \%(106,446)$ of male users. Ethnicity was unknown or not reported for $3 \%$ of female users and $4 \%$ of male users (Exhibits 6, 7, and 8). For female and male users, the highest percentages of Hispanic or Latino users were in Regions II, VI, and IX (Exhibits 11 to 14).

Between 1999 and 2011, the percentage of all family planning users who identified themselves as Hispanic or Latino increased from 17\% of users in 1999 to 29\% in 2011, while the percentage of users with unknown Hispanic or Latino ethnicity decreased from $4 \%$ to $3 \%$. Numerically, the number of Hispanic or Latino users increased $88 \%$, from 772,129 in 1999 to 1,451,215 in 2011 (Exhibits A-4a and A-4b).

Since 2005, grantees have reported race and ethnicity data in a single, cross-tabulated table for female (FPAR Table 2) and male (FPAR Table 3) users. The revised format provides information on the ethnic composition of users reported in each race category, including those for whom race is unknown or not reported. Among the $13 \%(611,704)$ of female users for whom race was unknown or not reported in $2011,71 \%(436,806)$ were Hispanic or Latino (Exhibit 7). Similarly, among the $15 \%(59,648)$ of male users for whom race was unknown or not reported, $69 \%(40,936)$ were Hispanic or Latino (Exhibit 8). Among both female and male users, $1 \%$ did not self-identify with either a race or an ethnic group category.
Exhibits $\mathbf{A}-\mathbf{5 a}$ and $\boldsymbol{A}-\mathbf{5 b}$ present trends in the distribution of users by ethnicity and race for 1999 to 2011.

Exhibit 6. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2011 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3)

|  |  |  |  |  | $\%$ <br> Hispanic <br> or Latino | Not Hispanic <br> or Latino | Ethnicity <br> UK/NR | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Am Indian/Alaska Native=American Indian or Alaska Native. Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island=Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 7. Number and distribution of female family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 2)

| Race | Hispanic or Latino | Not Hispanic or Latino | Ethnicity UK/NR | Total | \% Hispanic or Latino | \% <br> Not Hispanic or Latino | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { Ethnicity } \\ \text { UK/NR } \end{gathered}$ | \% Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Am Indian/Alaska Native | 11,777 | 27,494 | 907 | 40,178 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\%† | 1\% |
| Asian | 3,709 | 113,805 | 8,011 | 125,525 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 0\%† | 3\% |
| Black/African American | 25,453 | 852,955 | 17,582 | 895,990 | 1\% | 18\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 19\% |
| Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island | 10,417 | 49,173 | 915 | 60,505 | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\%† | 1\% |
| White | 694,347 | 1,921,198 | 56,314 | 2,671,859 | 15\% | 41\% | 1\% | 58\% |
| More than one race | 162,260 | 58,058 | 9,116 | 229,434 | 4\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 5\% |
| UK/NR | 436,806 | 128,445 | 46,453 | 611,704 | 9\% | 3\% | 1\% | 13\% |
| Total Female Users | 1,344,769 | 3,151,128 | 139,298 | 4,635,195 | 29\% | 68\% | 3\% | 100\% |

Am Indian/Alaska Native=American Indian or Alaska Native. Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island=Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 8. Number and distribution of male family planning users, by race and ethnicity: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 3)

|  |  |  |  |  | $\%$ <br> Hispanic <br> or Latino | Not Hispanic <br> or Latino | Ethnicity <br> UK/NR | Total |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

[^1]Exhibit 9. Number of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3)

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 12,530 | 111 | 402 | 250 | 940 | 1,208 | 642 | 256 | 339 | 7,614 | 768 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 29,629 | 441 | 1,303 | 898 | 2,033 | 1,486 | 5,357 | 1,208 | 2,250 | 12,093 | 2,560 |
| UK/NR | 1,045 | 49 | 20 | 23 | 3 | 142 | 34 | 39 | 79 | 656 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 43,204 | 601 | 1,725 | 1,171 | 2,976 | 2,836 | 6,033 | 1,503 | 2,668 | 20,363 | 3,328 |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 3,976 | 93 | 305 | 194 | 263 | 116 | 341 | 41 | 52 | 2,270 | 301 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 121,777 | 7,225 | 13,130 | 9,791 | 6,977 | 5,133 | 3,084 | 2,315 | 1,957 | 66,663 | 5,502 |
| UK/NR | 8,592 | 287 | 44 | 73 | 12 | 287 | 121 | 240 | 81 | 7,442 | 5 |
| Subtotal | 134,345 | 7,605 | 13,479 | 10,058 | 7,252 | 5,536 | 3,546 | 2,596 | 2,090 | 76,375 | 5,808 |
| Black or African American Hispanic or Latino | 27,474 | 2,228 | 9,208 | 2,024 | 7,457 | 1,100 | 1,404 | 269 | 295 | 3,111 | 378 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 939,143 | 22,856 | 115,374 | 181,271 | 319,729 | 101,268 | 81,967 | 28,166 | 6,229 | 76,200 | 6,083 |
| UK/NR | 20,186 | 302 | 814 | 1,856 | 537 | 5,913 | 529 | 1,933 | 297 | 7,999 | 6 |
| Subtotal | 986,803 | 25,386 | 125,396 | 185,151 | 327,723 | 108,281 | 83,900 | 30,368 | 6,821 | 87,310 | 6,467 |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander Hispanic or Latino | 11,218 | 418 | 394 | 388 | 919 | 147 | 398 | 165 | 48 | 7,748 | 593 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 58,687 | 614 | 995 | 583 | 832 | 450 | 604 | 457 | 506 | 52,263 | 1,383 |
| UK/NR | 1,024 | 17 | 94 | 20 | 6 | 30 | 31 | 13 | 8 | 803 | 2 |
| Subtotal | 70,929 | 1,049 | 1,483 | 991 | 1,757 | 627 | 1,033 | 635 | 562 | 60,814 | 1,978 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 742,062 | 17,686 | 54,059 | 29,388 | 104,105 | 35,756 | 201,405 | 19,856 | 22,157 | 236,154 | 21,496 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2,060,244 | 109,718 | 163,344 | 260,940 | 421,651 | 264,986 | 149,085 | 128,339 | 110,703 | 328,776 | 122,702 |
| UK/NR | 61,947 | 2,789 | 274 | 6,998 | 512 | 10,626 | 1,142 | 3,348 | 2,199 | 33,990 | 69 |
| Subtotal | 2,864,253 | 130,193 | 217,677 | 297,326 | 526,268 | 311,368 | 351,632 | 151,543 | 135,059 | 598,920 | 144,267 |
| More Than One Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 176,213 | 6,051 | 19,412 | 6,161 | 38,416 | 3,096 | 1,254 | 949 | 4,989 | 94,548 | 1,337 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 64,182 | 3,418 | 2,685 | 2,889 | 6,475 | 5,273 | 2,675 | 1,549 | 2,785 | 34,601 | 1,832 |
| UK/NR | 10,430 | 99 | 311 | 104 | 33 | 938 | 111 | 84 | 109 | 8,631 | 10 |
| Subtotal | 250,825 | 9,568 | 22,408 | 9,154 | 44,924 | 9,307 | 4,040 | 2,582 | 7,883 | 137,780 | 3,179 |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported Hispanic or Latino | 477,742 | 13,500 | 78,008 | 35,029 | 18,216 | 23,182 | 19,601 | 5,267 | 11,372 | 252,583 | 20,984 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 142,652 | 2,213 | 32,687 | 19,098 | 7,339 | 7,741 | 3,340 | 5,231 | 1,967 | 54,728 | 8,308 |
| UK/NR | 50,958 | 2,137 | 506 | 6,185 | 4,476 | 3,184 | 2,738 | 5,442 | 889 | 25,397 | 4 |
| Subtotal | 671,352 | 17,850 | 111,201 | 60,312 | 30,031 | 34,107 | 25,679 | 15,940 | 14,228 | 332,708 | 29,296 |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 1,451,215 | 40,087 | 161,788 | 73,434 | 170,316 | 64,605 | 225,045 | 26,803 | 39,252 | 604,028 | 45,857 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3,416,314 | 146,485 | 329,518 | 475,470 | 765,036 | 386,337 | 246,112 | 167,265 | 126,397 | 625,324 | 148,370 |
| UK/NR | 154,182 | 5,680 | 2,063 | 15,259 | 5,579 | 21,120 | 4,706 | 11,099 | 3,662 | 84,918 | 96 |
| Total All Users | 5,021,711 | 192,252 | 493,369 | 564,163 | 940,931 | 472,062 | 475,863 | 205,167 | 169,311 | 1,314,270 | 194,323 |

[^2]Exhibit 10. Distribution of all family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Tables 2 and 3)

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2\% | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 5\% | 3\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 6\% | 3\% |
| Black or African American |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 19\% | 12\% | 23\% | 32\% | 34\% | 21\% | 17\% | 14\% | 4\% | 6\% | 3\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 20\% | 13\% | 25\% | 33\% | 35\% | 23\% | 18\% | 15\% | 4\% | 7\% | 3\% |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 4\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 1\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 5\% | 1\% |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 15\% | 9\% | 11\% | 5\% | 11\% | 8\% | 42\% | 10\% | 13\% | 18\% | 11\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 41\% | 57\% | 33\% | 46\% | 45\% | 56\% | 31\% | 63\% | 65\% | 25\% | 63\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 1\% | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 57\% | 68\% | 44\% | 53\% | 56\% | 66\% | 74\% | 74\% | 80\% | 46\% | 74\% |
| More Than One Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 1\% | 4\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 7\% | 1\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 2\% | 5\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 5\% | 10\% | 2\% |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported Hispanic or Latino | Race Unknown or Not Reported |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3\% | 1\% | 7\% | 3\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 3\% | 1\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 3\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 13\% | 9\% | 23\% | 11\% | 3\% | 7\% | 5\% | 8\% | 8\% | 25\% | 15\% |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 29\% | 21\% | 33\% | 13\% | 18\% | 14\% | 47\% | 13\% | 23\% | 46\% | 24\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 68\% | 76\% | 67\% | 84\% | 81\% | 82\% | 52\% | 82\% | 75\% | 48\% | 76\% |
| UK/NR | 3\% | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 1\% | 4\% | 1\% | 5\% | 2\% | 6\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$

Exhibit 11. Number of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 2)

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 11,777 | 101 | 386 | 237 | 938 | 1,180 | 624 | 243 | 282 | 7,048 | 738 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 27,494 | 392 | 1,223 | 818 | 2,016 | 1,386 | 5,071 | 1,088 | 2,046 | 11,152 | 2,302 |
| UK/NR | 907 | 45 | 18 | 21 | 3 | 132 | 28 | 36 | 69 | 555 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 40,178 | 538 | 1,627 | 1,076 | 2,957 | 2,698 | 5,723 | 1,367 | 2,397 | 18,755 | 3,040 |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 3,709 | 90 | 292 | 179 | 260 | 114 | 337 | 39 | 47 | 2,052 | 299 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 113,805 | 6,859 | 12,332 | 9,175 | 6,854 | 4,819 | 2,947 | 2,241 | 1,733 | 61,557 | 5,288 |
| UK/NR | 8,011 | 264 | 44 | 67 | 12 | 274 | 115 | 235 | 76 | 6,919 | 5 |
| Subtotal | 125,525 | 7,213 | 12,668 | 9,421 | 7,126 | 5,207 | 3,399 | 2,515 | 1,856 | 70,528 | 5,592 |
| Black or African American Hispanic or Latino | 25,453 | 1,977 | 8,763 | 1,696 | 7,225 | 999 | 1,334 | 240 | 228 | 2,631 | 360 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 852,955 | 19,516 | 105,182 | 154,969 | 308,769 | 91,099 | 77,346 | 24,716 | 4,057 | 62,289 | 5,012 |
| UK/NR | 17,582 | 252 | 743 | 1,297 | 526 | 5,391 | 500 | 1,828 | 185 | 6,854 | 6 |
| Subtotal | 895,990 | 21,745 | 114,688 | 157,962 | 316,520 | 97,489 | 79,180 | 26,784 | 4,470 | 71,774 | 5,378 |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander Hispanic or Latino | 10,417 | 387 | 368 | 348 | 900 | 140 | 389 | 161 | 34 | 7,101 | 589 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 49,173 | 564 | 668 | 531 | 806 | 427 | 584 | 440 | 424 | 43,458 | 1,271 |
| UK/NR | 915 | 16 | 87 | 14 | 6 | 27 | 27 | 12 | 8 | 716 | 2 |
| Subtotal | 60,505 | 967 | 1,123 | 893 | 1,712 | 594 | 1,000 | 613 | 466 | 51,275 | 1,862 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 694,347 | 15,805 | 51,715 | 27,592 | 102,050 | 34,272 | 190,571 | 18,873 | 20,072 | 212,329 | 21,068 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1,921,198 | 97,798 | 150,906 | 241,885 | 409,376 | 251,647 | 143,776 | 121,340 | 97,462 | 291,518 | 115,490 |
| UK/NR | 56,314 | 2,485 | 230 | 6,589 | 504 | 10,102 | 1,077 | 3,189 | 1,873 | 30,197 | 68 |
| Subtotal | 2,671,859 | 116,088 | 202,851 | 276,066 | 511,930 | 296,021 | 335,424 | 143,402 | 119,407 | 534,044 | 136,626 |
| More Than One Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 162,260 | 5,446 | 17,885 | 5,750 | 38,077 | 2,852 | 1,188 | 868 | 4,097 | 84,791 | 1,306 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 58,058 | 3,138 | 2,454 | 2,553 | 6,279 | 4,883 | 2,581 | 1,405 | 2,341 | 30,789 | 1,635 |
| UK/NR | 9,116 | 79 | 222 | 26 | 33 | 840 | 105 | 80 | 85 | 7,638 | 8 |
| Subtotal | 229,434 | 8,663 | 20,561 | 8,329 | 44,389 | 8,575 | 3,874 | 2,353 | 6,523 | 123,218 | 2,949 |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported Hispanic or Latino | 436,806 | 11,917 | 71,919 | 31,983 | 17,791 | 22,050 | 18,739 | 4,939 | 9,569 | 227,733 | 20,166 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 128,445 | 1,852 | 30,046 | 16,493 | 7,086 | 7,398 | 3,193 | 5,087 | 1,624 | 47,788 | 7,878 |
| UK/NR | 46,453 | 1,970 | 440 | 5,866 | 4,407 | 2,962 | 2,563 | 4,782 | 754 | 22,705 | 4 |
| Subtotal | 611,704 | 15,739 | 102,405 | 54,342 | 29,284 | 32,410 | 24,495 | 14,808 | 11,947 | 298,226 | 28,048 |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 1,344,769 | 35,723 | 151,328 | 67,785 | 167,241 | 61,607 | 213,182 | 25,363 | 34,329 | 543,685 | 44,526 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3,151,128 | 130,119 | 302,811 | 426,424 | 741,186 | 361,659 | 235,498 | 156,317 | 109,687 | 548,551 | 138,876 |
| UK/NR | 139,298 | 5,111 | 1,784 | 13,880 | 5,491 | 19,728 | 4,415 | 10,162 | 3,050 | 75,584 | 93 |
| Total All Users | 4,635,195 | 170,953 | 455,923 | 508,089 | 913,918 | 442,994 | 453,095 | 191,842 | 147,066 | 1,167,820 | 183,495 |

[^3]Exhibit 12. Distribution of female family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 2)

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2\% | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 5\% | 3\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 6\% | 3\% |
| Black or African American Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 18\% | 11\% | 23\% | 31\% | 34\% | 21\% | 17\% | 13\% | 3\% | 5\% | 3\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 19\% | 13\% | 25\% | 31\% | 35\% | 22\% | 17\% | 14\% | 3\% | 6\% | 3\% |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 4\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 4\% | 1\% |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 15\% | 9\% | 11\% | 5\% | 11\% | 8\% | 42\% | 10\% | 14\% | 18\% | 11\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 41\% | 57\% | 33\% | 48\% | 45\% | 57\% | 32\% | 63\% | 66\% | 25\% | 63\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 1\% | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 58\% | 68\% | 44\% | 54\% | 56\% | 67\% | 74\% | 75\% | 81\% | 46\% | 74\% |
| More Than One Race Hispanic or Latino | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 1\% | 4\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 7\% | 1\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 2\% | 5\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 4\% | 11\% | 2\% |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported Hispanic or Latino | 9\% | 7\% | 16\% | 6\% | 2\% | 5\% | 4\% | 3\% | 7\% | 20\% | 11\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3\% | 1\% | 7\% | 3\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 3\% | 1\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 13\% | 9\% | 22\% | 11\% | 3\% | 7\% | 5\% | 8\% | 8\% | 26\% | 15\% |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 29\% | 21\% | 33\% | 13\% | 18\% | 14\% | 47\% | 13\% | 23\% | 47\% | 24\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 68\% | 76\% | 66\% | 84\% | 81\% | 82\% | 52\% | 81\% | 75\% | 47\% | 76\% |
| UK/NR | 3\% | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 1\% | 4\% | 1\% | 5\% | 2\% | 6\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 13. Number of male family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 3)

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 753 | 10 | 16 | 13 | 2 | 28 | 18 | 13 | 57 | 566 | 30 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2,135 | 49 | 80 | 80 | 17 | 100 | 286 | 120 | 204 | 941 | 258 |
| UK/NR | 138 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 10 | 6 | 3 | 10 | 101 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 3,026 | 63 | 98 | 95 | 19 | 138 | 310 | 136 | 271 | 1,608 | 288 |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 267 | 3 | 13 | 15 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 5 | 218 | 2 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 7,972 | 366 | 798 | 616 | 123 | 314 | 137 | 74 | 224 | 5,106 | 214 |
| UK/NR | 581 | 23 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 13 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 523 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 8,820 | 392 | 811 | 637 | 126 | 329 | 147 | 81 | 234 | 5,847 | 216 |
| Black or African American Hispanic or Latino | 2,021 | 251 | 445 | 328 | 232 | 101 | 70 | 29 | 67 | 480 | 18 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 86,188 | 3,340 | 10,192 | 26,302 | 10,960 | 10,169 | 4,621 | 3,450 | 2,172 | 13,911 | 1,071 |
| UK/NR | 2,604 | 50 | 71 | 559 | 11 | 522 | 29 | 105 | 112 | 1,145 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 90,813 | 3,641 | 10,708 | 27,189 | 11,203 | 10,792 | 4,720 | 3,584 | 2,351 | 15,536 | 1,089 |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander Hispanic or Latino | 801 | 31 | 26 | 40 | 19 | 7 | 9 | 4 | 14 | 647 | 4 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 9,514 | 50 | 327 | 52 | 26 | 23 | 20 | 17 | 82 | 8,805 | 112 |
| UK/NR | 109 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 87 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 10,424 | 82 | 360 | 98 | 45 | 33 | 33 | 22 | 96 | 9,539 | 116 |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 47,715 | 1,881 | 2,344 | 1,796 | 2,055 | 1,484 | 10,834 | 983 | 2,085 | 23,825 | 428 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 139,046 | 11,920 | 12,438 | 19,055 | 12,275 | 13,339 | 5,309 | 6,999 | 13,241 | 37,258 | 7,212 |
| UK/NR | 5,633 | 304 | 44 | 409 | 8 | 524 | 65 | 159 | 326 | 3,793 | 1 |
| Subtotal | 192,394 | 14,105 | 14,826 | 21,260 | 14,338 | 15,347 | 16,208 | 8,141 | 15,652 | 64,876 | 7,641 |
| More Than One Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 13,953 | 605 | 1,527 | 411 | 339 | 244 | 66 | 81 | 892 | 9,757 | 31 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 6,124 | 280 | 231 | 336 | 196 | 390 | 94 | 144 | 444 | 3,812 | 197 |
| UK/NR | 1,314 | 20 | 89 | 78 | 0 | 98 | 6 | 4 | 24 | 993 | 2 |
| Subtotal | 21,391 | 905 | 1,847 | 825 | 535 | 732 | 166 | 229 | 1,360 | 14,562 | 230 |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported Hispanic or Latino | 40,936 | 1,583 | 6,089 | 3,046 | 425 | 1,132 | 862 | 328 | 1,803 | 24,850 | 818 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 14,207 | 361 | 2,641 | 2,605 | 253 | 343 | 147 | 144 | 343 | 6,940 | 430 |
| UK/NR | 4,505 | 167 | 66 | 319 | 69 | 222 | 175 | 660 | 135 | 2,692 | 0 |
| Subtotal | 59,648 | 2,111 | 8,796 | 5,970 | 747 | 1,697 | 1,184 | 1,132 | 2,281 | 34,482 | 1,248 |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 106,446 | 4,364 | 10,460 | 5,649 | 3,075 | 2,998 | 11,863 | 1,440 | 4,923 | 60,343 | 1,331 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 265,186 | 16,366 | 26,707 | 49,046 | 23,850 | 24,678 | 10,614 | 10,948 | 16,710 | 76,773 | 9,494 |
| UK/NR | 14,884 | 569 | 279 | 1,379 | 88 | 1,392 | 291 | 937 | 612 | 9,334 | 3 |
| Total All Users | 386,516 | 21,299 | 37,446 | 56,074 | 27,013 | 29,068 | 22,768 | 13,325 | 22,245 | 146,450 | 10,828 |

[^4]Exhibit 14. Distribution of male family planning users, by race, ethnicity, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 3)

| Race and Ethnicity | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| American Indian or Alaska Native Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 3\% |
| Asian |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 3\% | 2\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 4\% | 2\% |
| Black or African American |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 22\% | 16\% | 27\% | 47\% | 41\% | 35\% | 20\% | 26\% | 10\% | 9\% | 10\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 23\% | 17\% | 29\% | 48\% | 41\% | 37\% | 21\% | 27\% | 11\% | 11\% | 10\% |
| Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander Hispanic or Latino | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 6\% | 1\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 7\% | 1\% |
| White |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 12\% | 9\% | 6\% | 3\% | 8\% | 5\% | 48\% | 7\% | 9\% | 16\% | 4\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 36\% | 56\% | 33\% | 34\% | 45\% | 46\% | 23\% | 53\% | 60\% | 25\% | 67\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 50\% | 66\% | 40\% | 38\% | 53\% | 53\% | 71\% | 61\% | 70\% | 44\% | 71\% |
| More Than One Race |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 4\% | 7\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% |
| UK/NR | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Subtotal | 6\% | 4\% | 5\% | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% | 1\% | 2\% | 6\% | 10\% | 2\% |
| Race Unknown or Not Reported |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 11\% | 7\% | 16\% | 5\% | 2\% | 4\% | 4\% | 2\% | 8\% | 17\% | 8\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 4\% | 2\% | 7\% | 5\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 5\% | 4\% |
| UK/NR | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 5\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\% |
| Subtotal | 15\% | 10\% | 23\% | 11\% | 3\% | 6\% | 5\% | 8\% | 10\% | 24\% | 12\% |
| All Races |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hispanic or Latino | 28\% | 20\% | 28\% | 10\% | 11\% | 10\% | 52\% | 11\% | 22\% | 41\% | 12\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 69\% | 77\% | 71\% | 87\% | 88\% | 85\% | 47\% | 82\% | 75\% | 52\% | 88\% |
| UK/NR | 4\% | 3\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 5\% | 1\% | 7\% | 3\% | 6\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

## Guidance for Reporting User Social and Economic Profile Data in FPAR Tables 4 to 6

In FPAR Tables 4, 5, and 6, grantees report information on the social and economic profile of family planning users, including income level (Table 4), health insurance coverage (Table 5), and English proficiency (Table 6).
In FPAR Table 4, grantees report the unduplicated number of family planning users by income level, using the following instructions:

Income Level as a Percentage of the HHS Poverty Guidelines-Grantees are required to collect income data on all users at least annually. In determining a user's family income, agencies should refer to the poverty guidelines updated periodically in the Federal Register by HHS under the authority of 42 USC 9902(2). Report the unduplicated number of users by income level, using the most current income information available. For additional guidance, see OPA Program Instruction Series documents OPA 08-1: Verification of Income for Title $X$ Clients ${ }^{10}$ and OPA 97-1: Fees and Charges to Title X Low-Income Clients and Teenagers (Revised), ${ }^{11}$ which are available on the OPA website at http://www.hhs.gov/opa/title-x-family-planning/title-x-policies/program-instructions/.

In FPAR Table 5, grantees report the unduplicated number of users by their principal insurance coverage status, using the following instructions:
Principal Health Insurance Covering Primary Medical Care—Refers to public and private health insurance plans that provide a broad set of primary medical care benefits to enrolled individuals. Report the most current health insurance coverage information available for the client even though he or she may not have used this health insurance to pay for family planning services received during his or her last encounter. For individuals who have coverage under more than one health plan, principal insurance is defined as the insurance plan that the agency would bill first (i.e., primary) if a claim were to be filed. Categories of health insurance covering primary medical care include public and private sources of coverage.

Public Health Insurance Covering Primary Medical Care—Refers to federal, state, or local government health insurance programs that provide a broad set of primary medical care benefits for eligible individuals. Examples of such programs include Medicaid (both regular and managed care), Medicare, state Children's Health Insurance Programs (CHIPs), health plans for military personnel and their dependents (e.g., TRICARE or CHAMPVA), and state-sponsored health insurance programs.
Private Health Insurance Covering Primary Medical Care-Refers to health insurance coverage through an employer, union, or direct purchase that provides a broad set of primary medical care benefits for the enrolled individual (beneficiary or dependent).
Uninsured—Refers to clients who do not have a public or private health insurance plan that covers broad, primary medical care benefits. Clients whose services are subsidized through state or local indigent care programs, or clients insured through the Indian Health Service who obtain care in a nonparticipating facility, are considered uninsured.
In FPAR Table 6, grantees report the unduplicated number of family planning users with limited English proficiency (LEP), using the following instructions:
Limited English Proficiency (LEP)—Refers to family planning users who do not speak English as their primary language and who have a limited ability to read, write, speak, or understand English. Because of their limited English proficiency, LEP users derive little benefit from Title $X$ services and information provided in English. In Table 6, report the unduplicated number of family planning users who required language assistance services (interpretation or translation) to optimize their use of Title $X$ services. Include those users who received Title X services from bilingual staff or who were assisted by a competent agency or contracted interpreter. Also, include users who opted to use a family member or friend as an interpreter after refusing an offer for a qualified interpreter at no cost. Service providers should consult the Revised HHS LEP Guidance ${ }^{12}$ for further information about identifying LEP individuals and complying with language assistance requirements.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued January 2011), pp. 19-21.

## FAMILY PLANNING USER SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC PROFILE

## Users by Income Level (Exhibit 15)

Federal regulations specify that Title X-funded providers give priority in the provision of services to persons from low-income families and that individuals with family incomes at or below the poverty level receive services at no charge, unless a third party (government or private) is authorized or obligated to pay for these services. For individuals with incomes between $101 \%$ and $250 \%$ of the poverty level, Title X-funded agencies are required to charge for services using a sliding scale based on family size and family income. ${ }^{6,11}$ For unemancipated minors seeking confidential services, the assessment of income level is based on their own rather than their family's income. ${ }^{6,11}$

Nationally, $69 \%(3,466,912)$ of users had family incomes at or below the poverty level, based on HHS poverty guidelines ${ }^{13}$ for the 2011 calendar year ( $\$ 18,530$ for a family of three in 48 contiguous states and DC), and $89 \%(4,467,800)$ had family incomes at or below $200 \%$ of the poverty level. Additionally, $2 \%(116,188)$ of users had incomes between $201 \%$ and $250 \%$ of the poverty level and $5 \%(250,829)$ had incomes exceeding $250 \%$ of the poverty level. The income level for $4 \%(186,894)$ of users was unknown or not reported (Exhibit 15).

Across regions, between $54 \%$ (I) and $75 \%$ (VI) of users had family incomes at or below the poverty level, and between $83 \%$ (I) and $95 \%$ (VI) had incomes at or below $200 \%$ of poverty. The percentage of users with incomes at or below the poverty level met or exceeded the national average of $69 \%$ in five regions (IV, V, VI, IX, and X) (Exhibit 15). Exhibit B-2 (Appendix B) presents the distribution of family planning users by income level within each state, the District of Columbia, and the eight U.S. territories and jurisdictions for 2011.

Between 1999 and 2011, the percentage of total users with family incomes at or below the poverty level increased from $65 \%$ to $69 \%$, and the percentage with incomes at or below $200 \%$ decreased from $90 \%$ to $89 \%$. Numerically, the number of users at or below poverty increased $20 \%$, from $2,886,684$ in 1999 to $3,466,912$ in 2011, and the number with incomes at or below two times the poverty level increased $11 \%$, from 4,018,128 in 1999 to 4,467,800 in 2011 (Exhibit A-6a).

## Users by Insurance Coverage Status (Exhibit 16)

Since 2005, grantees have reported the number of users by type of principal health insurance coverage, including those insured by public or private plans covering broad primary medical care benefits, those who were uninsured, or those for whom insurance status was unknown or not reported. In 2011, $64 \%(3,230,784)$ of family planning users were uninsured, $25 \%$ $(1,236,343)$ had Medicaid or other public health insurance, $9 \%(429,919)$ had private insurance, and coverage status was unknown or not reported for $2 \%(124,665)$. Users whose family planning care was covered by a Medicaid family planning waiver, but who had no private or public health insurance plan that covered broad primary medical care services, were considered uninsured, as were users with single-service plans (e.g., vision or dental) or those with coverage through the Indian Health Service (IHS) who received care in non-IHS facilities (Exhibit 16).

Exhibit 15. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 4)

| Income Level ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under 101\% | 3,466,912 | 103,978 | 304,235 | 374,322 | 677,553 | 334,170 | 354,626 | 122,854 | 114,206 | 946,870 | 134,098 |
| 101\% to 150\% | 731,410 | 39,683 | 112,979 | 72,638 | 114,766 | 69,421 | 68,649 | 36,018 | 24,579 | 160,530 | 32,147 |
| 151\% to 200\% | 269,478 | 15,183 | 33,175 | 37,041 | 34,593 | 29,977 | 28,896 | 12,907 | 11,686 | 53,110 | 12,910 |
| 201\% to 250\% | 116,188 | 7,779 | 12,086 | 20,430 | 13,239 | 13,758 | 7,623 | 5,505 | 6,342 | 24,556 | 4,870 |
| Over 250\% | 250,829 | 10,238 | 28,774 | 35,752 | 35,288 | 23,475 | 6,949 | 19,917 | 11,974 | 71,157 | 7,305 |
| UK/NR | 186,894 | 15,391 | 2,120 | 23,980 | 65,492 | 1,261 | 9,120 | 7,966 | 524 | 58,047 | 2,993 |
| Total All Users | 5,021,711 | 192,252 | 493,369 | 564,163 | 940,931 | 472,062 | 475,863 | 205,167 | 169,311 | 1,314,270 | 194,323 |
| Under 101\% | 69\% | 54\% | 62\% | 66\% | 72\% | 71\% | 75\% | 60\% | 67\% | 72\% | 69\% |
| 101\% to 150\% | 15\% | 21\% | 23\% | 13\% | 12\% | 15\% | 14\% | 18\% | 15\% | 12\% | 17\% |
| 151\% to 200\% | 5\% | 8\% | 7\% | 7\% | 4\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 4\% | 7\% |
| 201\% to 250\% | 2\% | 4\% | 2\% | 4\% | 1\% | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Over 250\% | 5\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 4\% | 5\% | 1\% | 10\% | 7\% | 5\% | 4\% |
| UK/NR | 4\% | 8\% | 0\%† | 4\% | 7\% | 0\%† | 2\% | 4\% | 0\%† | 4\% | 2\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
a Title X-funded agencies calculate and report user family income as a percentage of poverty based on guidelines issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Each year, HHS announces updates to its poverty guidelines in the Federal Register and on the HHS Website at http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 16. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by principal health insurance coverage status and region: 2011
(Source: FPAR Table 5)

| Insurance Status | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Public health insurance | 1,236,343 | 66,454 | 165,197 | 148,566 | 272,157 | 140,999 | 95,726 | 36,224 | 12,501 | 257,570 | 40,949 |
| Private health insurance | 429,919 | 47,687 | 51,404 | 65,364 | 76,813 | 47,424 | 20,354 | 36,260 | 26,107 | 29,935 | 28,571 |
| Uninsured | 3,230,784 | 74,038 | 260,317 | 329,516 | 566,088 | 277,253 | 347,437 | 128,727 | 120,879 | 1,009,075 | 117,454 |
| UK/NR | 124,665 | 4,073 | 16,451 | 20,717 | 25,873 | 6,386 | 12,346 | 3,956 | 9,824 | 17,690 | 7,349 |
| Total All Users | 5,021,711 | 192,252 | 493,369 | 564,163 | 940,931 | 472,062 | 475,863 | 205,167 | 169,311 | 1,314,270 | 194,323 |
| Public health insurance | 25\% | 35\% | 33\% | 26\% | 29\% | 30\% | 20\% | 18\% | 7\% | 20\% | 21\% |
| Private health insurance | 9\% | 25\% | 10\% | 12\% | 8\% | 10\% | 4\% | 18\% | 15\% | 2\% | 15\% |
| Uninsured | 64\% | 39\% | 53\% | 58\% | 60\% | 59\% | 73\% | 63\% | 71\% | 77\% | 60\% |
| UK/NR | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 1\% | 3\% | 2\% | 6\% | 1\% | 4\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

[^5]Across regions, there were large differences in the distribution of users by insurance coverage status. The percentage of total users who were uninsured ranged from $39 \%$ (I) to $77 \%$ (IX), with three regions (VI, VIII, and IX) reporting a percentage of uninsured users at or above the national average of $64 \%$. The percentage of users with any health insurance coverage (Medicaid or other public or private insurance) ranged from $22 \%$ (IX) to $59 \%$ (I), with three regions (VI, VIII, and IX) reporting levels of insurance coverage below the national average of $33 \%$. By type of insurance, the percentage of users with Medicaid or other public coverage ranged from $7 \%$ (VIII) to $35 \%$ (I), and the percentage of privately insured users ranged from $2 \%$ (IX) to $25 \%$ (I). The percentage of users for whom insurance coverage was unknown or not reported ranged from $1 \%$ (V and IX) to $6 \%$ (VIII). The percentage of users with Medicaid or other public coverage exceeded the percentage covered by private sources in all regions except Region VII, where the percentages of users with private and Medicaid or other public insurance were the same ( $18 \%$ ), and Region VIII where the percentage of users with private coverage ( $15 \%$ ) exceeded the percentage with Medicaid or other public coverage ( $7 \%$ ) (Exhibit 16). Since 2005, the number of family planning users who are uninsured has increased $8 \%$, from 2,998,508 in 2005 to 3,230,784 in 2011 (not shown).

## Limited English Proficient Users (Exhibit 17)

In compliance with the HHS Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, ${ }^{12}$ any agency that receives federal financial assistance from HHS must take steps to ensure that limited English proficient (LEP) individuals have meaningful access to the health and social services that the agency provides. As recipients of HHS assistance, Title X grantees and delegates, including those operating in U.S. territories and jurisdictions where English is an official language, are required to provide language assistance services to LEP individuals.

In $2011,14 \%(681,630)$ of family planning users were LEP, a percentage that drops to just $13 \%(641,817)$ when LEP users in the eight U.S territories and jurisdictions are excluded. Across regions, the percentage of users who were LEP ranged between $6 \%(\mathrm{~V})$ and $22 \%(\mathrm{VI})$, and in Regions II and IX the percentage of users who were LEP decreased between 1 and 3 percentage points when excluding users in the U.S. territories and jurisdictions (Exhibit 17). Since 2005, the number of LEP users in the 50 states and District of Columbia has increased $22 \%$, from 557,034 in 2005 to 681,630 in 2011 (not shown).

Exhibit 17. Number and percentage of limited English proficiency family planning users who are served by all grantees and grantees in the $\mathbf{5 0}$ states and DC, by region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 6)

| Region | LEP Users | LEP Users (50 states and DC) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | \% LEP Users | \% LEP Users (50 states and DC) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I | 24,670 | 24,670 | 13\% | 13\% |
| II | 64,138 | $45,010^{\text {b }}$ | 13\% | $10 \%{ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| III | 39,953 | 39,953 | 7\% | 7\% |
| IV | 127,744 | 127,744 | 14\% | 14\% |
| V | 28,472 | 28,472 | 6\% | 6\% |
| VI | 102,854 | 102,854 | 22\% | 22\% |
| VII | 18,163 | 18,163 | 9\% | 9\% |
| VIII | 15,973 | 15,973 | 9\% | 9\% |
| IX | 239,291 | 218,606 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 18\% | $17 \%{ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| $X$ | 20,372 | 20,372 | 10\% | 10\% |
| Total | 681,630 | 641,817 | 14\% | 13\% |

DC=District of Columbia. LEP=limited English proficient.
a Excludes LEP users in U.S. territories and jurisdictions.
b Excludes LEP users in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands.
c Excludes LEP users in American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau.

## Guidance for Reporting Primary Contraceptive Use Data in FPAR Tables 7 and 8

In FPAR Table 7, grantees report the unduplicated number of female family planning users by primary method and age, and in FPAR Table 8, grantees report the unduplicated number of male users by primary method and age. The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:

Age-Use the client's age as of June 30th of the reporting period.
Primary Method of Family Planning-The primary method of family planning is the user's method-adopted or continued-at the time of exit from his or her last encounter in the reporting period. If the user reports that he or she is using more than one family planning method, report the most effective one as the primary method. Family planning methods include:

Female Sterilization- In Table 7, report the number of female users who rely on female sterilization as their primary family planning method. Female sterilization refers to surgical (tubal ligation) or non-surgical (implant) sterilization procedures performed on a female user in the current or any previous reporting period.

Intrauterine Device (IUD)—In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a long-term hormonal or other type of intrauterine device (IUD) or system as their primary family planning method.
Hormonal Implant-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a long-term, subdermal hormonal implant as their primary family planning method.
1-Month Hormonal Injection-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use 1-month injectable hormonal contraception as their primary family planning method.
3-Month Hormonal Injection-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use 3-month injectable hormonal contraception as their primary family planning method.
Oral Contraceptive-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use any oral contraceptive, including combination and progestin-only ("mini-pills") formulations, as their primary family planning method.

## Guidance for Reporting Primary Contraceptive Use Data in FPAR Tables 7 and 8 (continued)

Hormonal/Contraceptive Patch-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a transdermal hormonal contraceptive patch as their primary family planning method.
Vaginal Ring-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a hormonal vaginal ring as their primary family planning method.

Cervical Cap/Diaphragm—In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a cervical cap or diaphragm (with or without spermicidal jelly or cream) as their primary family planning method.

Contraceptive Sponge-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use a contraceptive sponge as their primary family planning method.
Female Condom-In Table 7, report the number of female users who use female condoms (with or without spermicidal foam or film) as their primary family planning method.
Spermicide (used alone)—In Table 7, report the number of female users who use only spermicidal jelly, cream, foam, or film (i.e., not in conjunction with another method of contraception) as their primary family planning method.
Fertility Awareness Method (FAM) or Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM)—Fertility awareness methods (FAMs) refer to family planning methods that rely on identifying potentially fertile days in each menstrual cycle when intercourse is most likely to result in a pregnancy. FAMs include Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days, TwoDay, Billings Ovulation, and SymptoThermal methods. In Table 7, report the number of female users who use one or a combination of the FAMs listed above or who rely on LAM as their primary family planning method. In Table 8, row 3 report male users who rely on a FAM as their primary method. Report male users who rely on LAM as their primary method in Table 8, Row 6, "Rely on female method(s)."
Abstinence-For purposes of FPAR reporting, abstinence is defined as refraining from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse. In Table 7, report the number of female users who rely on abstinence as their primary family planning method or who are not currently sexually active and therefore not using contraception. In Table 8, report the number of male users who rely on abstinence as their primary family planning method or who are not currently sexually active.

Withdrawal or Other Methods-In Tables 7 and 8, report the number of female and male users, respectively, who use withdrawal or other methods not listed in the tables as their primary family planning method.

Vasectomy-Refers to conventional incisional or no-scalpel vasectomy performed on a male user, or the male partner of a female user, in the current or any previous reporting period. In Table 7, report the number of female users who rely on vasectomy as their (partner's) primary family planning method. In Table 8, report the number of male users on whom a vasectomy was performed in the current or any previous reporting period.

Male condom-In Table 7, report the number of female users who rely on their sexual partner to use male condoms (with or without spermicidal foam or film) as their primary family planning method. In Table 8, report the number of male users who use male condoms (with or without spermicidal foam or film) as their primary family planning method.
No Method-[Partner] Pregnant or Seeking Pregnancy-In Tables 7 and 8, report the number of users who are not using any family planning method because they (Table 7) or their partners (Table 8) are pregnant or seeking pregnancy.
No Method-Other Reason-In Tables 7 and 8, report the number of users who are not using any family planning method to avoid pregnancy due to reasons other than pregnancy or seeking pregnancy, including if either partner is sterile without having been sterilized surgically or if either partner has had a non-contraceptive surgical procedure that has rendered him or her unable to conceive or impregnate.

Method Unknown or Not Reported—In Tables 7 and 8, report the number of female and male users for whom the primary family planning method at exit from the last family planning encounter is unknown or not reported.
Rely on Female Method(s)—In Table 8, report the number of male family planning users who rely on their female partner's family planning method(s) as their primary method. "Female" contraceptive methods include female sterilization, IUDs, hormonal implants, 1- and 3-month hormonal injections, oral contraceptives, the contraceptive patch, the vaginal ring, cervical cap/diaphragms, the contraceptive sponge, female condoms, LAM, and spermicides.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued January 2011), pp. 25-28.

## FAMILY PLANNING METHOD USE

Federal regulations specify that Title X projects are required to provide a broad range of acceptable and effective medically approved family planning methods, including natural family planning methods. ${ }^{6}$

## Female Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 18 to 21)

In 2011, grantees reported that $85 \%(3,947,911)$ of all female users "used" (i.e., adopted or continued use at exit from their last encounter in the reporting period) a primary contraceptive method. Thirteen percent $(590,597)$ of female users exited the encounter with no primary method, either because they were pregnant or seeking pregnancy ( $8 \%$ ) or for other reasons $(5 \%)$, and data on the type of primary method used were unknown for $2 \%(96,687)$ of female users (Exhibits 18 and 19).

By level of method effectiveness, $9 \%$ of all female users used a contraceptive method that was highly effective in preventing unintended pregnancy (vasectomy, female sterilization, implant, or IUD), $53 \%$ used a moderately effective method (injectable contraception, vaginal ring, patch, pill, or diaphragm), and $21 \%$ used a less-effective method (male condom, female condom, sponge, withdrawal, a fertility-based awareness method [FAM], or spermicide) (Exhibits 18 and 19). ${ }^{14}$ The most popular choice of method was the pill, used by $33 \%$ of all female users, followed by male condoms ( $18 \%$ ), injectable contraception ( $14 \%$ ), IUDs ( $6 \%$ ), the vaginal ring ( $4 \%$ ), female sterilization ( $2 \%$ ), the contraceptive patch ( $2 \%$ ), and the hormonal implant ( $1 \%$ ). Less than one percent of users relied on each of the following methods: a FAM or the lactational amenorrhea method (LAM), vasectomy, or a female barrier method (i.e., cervical cap or diaphragm, contraceptive sponge, female condom, or spermicide). Two percent of female users reported relying on abstinence, and another $2 \%$ reported use of withdrawal or other methods not listed in FPAR Table 7 (Exhibits 18 and 19).

Across all age groups, between $82 \%$ and $89 \%$ of female users exited the encounter with a primary contraceptive method, and between $45 \%$ (over 44 ) and $67 \%$ ( 15 to 17) used a highly or moderately effective method. ${ }^{14}$ Among female users 18 to 44 , the pill ( $24 \%$ to $38 \%$ ), male condoms ( $17 \%$ to $24 \%$ ), and injectable contraception ( $13 \%$ to $16 \%$ ) were the three leading methods. Female users under 18 relied on the pill ( $33 \%$ to $38 \%$ ), injectable contraception ( $21 \%$ to $23 \%$ ), and male condoms ( $15 \%$ to $18 \%$ ), and those over 44 used male condoms ( $26 \%$ ), the pill ( $17 \%$ ), and female sterilization ( $13 \%$ ). Ten percent of female users under 15 also practiced abstinence. The percentage of female users for whom information on primary method use was unknown exceeded the national average of $2 \%$ in the age groups under 15 (3\%), 40 to 44 (3\%), and over 44 ( $6 \%$ ). Finally, nonuse of a contraceptive method due to pregnancy or the desire for pregnancy was highest ( $7 \%$ to $9 \%$ ) among users 18 to 39 , between $3 \%$ and $5 \%$ among users under 18 , and between $1 \%$ and $4 \%$ among users 40 and over (Exhibits 18 and 19).

Across all regions, between $81 \%$ (I and II) and $89 \%$ (X) of female users exited the encounter with a primary method, and between $54 \%$ (I and II) and $77 \%$ (VIII and X) used a highly or moderately effective method. ${ }^{14}$ Pills, injectable contraception, and male condoms were the leading methods in five regions (IV, V, VI, VII, and VIII), while in three others (I, II, and III) male condoms and injectables were the second and third most popular methods after pills.

Regions IX and X departed from the contraceptive use patterns exhibited in the other eight regions. In Region X, IUD was the third most popular method among female users after pills and injectables, while in Region IX, condoms were the most popular method, followed by pills and injectables (Exhibits 20 and 21).

Exhibit A-7a presents trends (1999 to 2011) in the number of all female family planning users by primary method status, including use of no method. Between 1999 and 2011, the percentage of female users relying on any primary method increased from $83 \%(3,584,057)$ of female users in 1999 to $85 \%(3,947,911)$ in 2011. Numerically, this represented a $10 \%$ increase in the number of female users that used a primary contraceptive method. The percentage of females using no primary method, because they were either pregnant or seeking pregnancy or for other reasons, ranged between $12 \%$ and $15 \%$ for these years, and the percentage for which the type of primary method was unknown ranged between $2 \%$ and $6 \%$ (Exhibits A-7a).

Exhibits $\boldsymbol{A}-\mathbf{7 b}$ and $\boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{c}$ present trends (1999 to 2011) in the distribution of female users by type of primary method used; these exhibits exclude female users who exited with no method or for whom the type of primary method was unknown. Among female users who used a primary method, the percentage relying on highly effective methods ${ }^{14}$ (vasectomy, female sterilization, implant, or IUD) increased from $5 \%(182,505)$ in 1999 to $11 \%(437,426)$ in 2011, and the percentage using highly effective reversible methods (implant or IUD) increased from $2 \%(70,896)$ in 1999 to $9 \%(338,356)$ in 2011 . Numerically, the number of female users relying on highly effective reversible methods more than quadrupled between 1999 and 2011, due primarily to the large increase-from 48,015 in 1999 to 272,683 in 2011 -in the number of IUD users. Hormonal implant use during this period was low, but is increasing. After a decline in the number of implant users between 1999 and 2006, the number of users relying on implants grew rapidly, from 2,506 users in 2006 to 65,673 in 2011, because of the increasing availability of a new U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved hormonal implant in mid-2006 (Exhibits A-7a, $\boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{b}$, and $\boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{c}$ ).

In contrast, the percentage of female method users relying on moderately effective methods (injectable, vaginal ring, patch, pill, or diaphragm) decreased from $75 \%(2,696,412)$ of female method users in 1999 to $62 \%(2,456,402)$ in 2011 . The pill was the most popular of all methods ( $39 \%$ to $55 \%$ ) during this period, followed by injectables ( $15 \%$ to $20 \%$ ). Increased use of newer, short-term hormonal methods (i.e., vaginal ring and patch) partially offset the 16-point decline in pill use between 1999 and 2011. Although the FDA approved the vaginal ring and contraceptive patch in late 2001, the FPAR form was not revised to track use of these methods until 2005. Since the addition of separate reporting categories for these two methods, the percentage of female method users relying on the vaginal ring has increased from $2 \%$ in 2005 to $5 \%$ in 2011, while the percentage using the contraceptive patch decreased from $7 \%$ to 2\% (Exhibits A-7b and A-7c).

Finally, the percentage of female contraceptive users relying on less effective methods (male condom, female condom, sponge, withdrawal, FAM, or spermicide) increased from $20 \%$ $(705,140)$ of female method users in 1999 to $25 \%(984,159)$ in $2011 .{ }^{14}$ About 8 of every 10 female method users in this group rely on male condoms (Exhibits $\boldsymbol{A}-\mathbf{7 b}$ and $\boldsymbol{A}-7 \boldsymbol{c}$ ).

## Male Users by Primary Contraceptive Method (Exhibits 22 to 25)

In 2011, grantees reported that $89 \%(344,340)$ of all male users had adopted or continued use of a primary contraceptive method at exit from their last family planning encounter in the reporting period. The leading contraceptive method among male users was male condoms ( $75 \%$ ), followed by reliance on a female method ( $6 \%$ ), abstinence ( $4 \%$ ), withdrawal or other method (3\%), vasectomy (1\%), and fertility-based awareness methods ( $<1 \%$ ). Seven percent $(28,156)$ of male users exited the encounter with no primary method, either because their partners were pregnant or seeking pregnancy (1\%) or for other reasons (6\%). Data on primary method at exit was unknown or not reported for 4\% (14,020) of male users (Exhibits 22 and 23).

Across male users in all age groups, between $83 \%$ and $91 \%$ of male users exited the encounter with a primary contraceptive method. For male users 18 or over, male condoms and reliance on a female method were the two leading methods. Between $63 \%$ and $81 \%$ of males in these age groups used male condoms, and $4 \%$ to $9 \%$ relied on a female method. The two leading methods among male users 15 to 17 were male condoms ( $70 \%$ ) and abstinence ( $13 \%$ ), while those under 15 relied on abstinence ( $55 \%$ ) and male condoms ( $30 \%$ ). Vasectomy prevalence ranged between $1 \%$ and $4 \%$ among male users 25 or over and was less than $1 \%$ in the 20 to 24 age group. Between $2 \%$ and $3 \%$ of male users in each age group used withdrawal or other methods not listed in FPAR Table 8, and less than $1 \%$ relied on a fertility-based awareness method. Primary method use was unknown for between $4 \%$ and $7 \%$ of male users (Exhibits 22 and 23).

By region, the percentage of males who used any method ranged from $73 \%$ (X) to $94 \%$ (IV and IX). Male condoms, the leading method in all regions, were used by $49 \%$ (IV) to $86 \%$ (IX) of male users. In seven regions (III, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, and X), reliance on a female method was the second most common primary method, with use ranging between $4 \%$ (IX) and $22 \%$ (VIII) of male users in these regions. Abstinence was the second most common primary method in Regions I ( $8 \%$ ) and IV ( $25 \%$ ). The percentage of male users who exited the encounter with no method due to "other reasons" ranged between $2 \%$ (IX) and $25 \%$ (X), while only $1 \%$ or fewer reported that they were not using a method because their partner was pregnant or seeking pregnancy. The percentage of male users for whom the type of method used was unknown exceeded the national average of $4 \%$ in four regions (III, V, VI, and VII) (Exhibits 24 and 25).

Exhibit 18. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 7)

| Primary Method | All Age Groups | Under 15 Years | $\begin{gathered} 15 \text { to } 17 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \text { to } 19 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \text { to } 24 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \text { to } 29 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 30 \text { to } 34 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35 \text { to } 39 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \text { to } 44 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | Over 44 Years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female sterilization | 90,438 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2,556 | 10,987 | 18,019 | 19,135 | 16,995 | 22,744 |
| Intrauterine device | 272,683 | 206 | 5,256 | 13,326 | 72,624 | 75,910 | 51,786 | 30,414 | 15,834 | 7,327 |
| Hormonal implant | 65,673 | 887 | 7,358 | 9,605 | 22,711 | 13,402 | 6,482 | 3,029 | 1,472 | 727 |
| Hormonal injection | $645,351^{\text {a }}$ | 11,332 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 80,532 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 83,298 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 184,517 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 125,822 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 75,159 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $43,500^{\text {a }}$ | 25,671 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $15,520^{\text {a }}$ |
| Oral contraceptive | 1,534,684 | 16,160 | 146,772 | 196,522 | 510,713 | 328,031 | 169,441 | 86,995 | 49,622 | 30,428 |
| Contraceptive patch | 89,795 | 1,109 | 9,408 | 11,549 | 28,491 | 20,371 | 11,200 | 5,120 | 1,943 | 604 |
| Vaginal ring | 183,182 | 586 | 11,039 | 20,305 | 73,650 | 48,789 | 18,928 | 6,289 | 2,523 | 1,073 |
| Cervical cap or diaphragm | 3,390 | 18 | 121 | 170 | 689 | 804 | 600 | 377 | 244 | 367 |
| Contraceptive sponge | 921 | 4 | 38 | 70 | 238 | 215 | 142 | 77 | 63 | 74 |
| Female condom | 5,939 | 27 | 604 | 669 | 1,462 | 1,075 | 728 | 549 | 397 | 428 |
| Spermicide (used alone) | 7,061 | 60 | 413 | 543 | 1,932 | 1,387 | 1,075 | 741 | 472 | 438 |
| FAM or LAM ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 17,105 | 71 | 487 | 964 | 4,009 | 3,868 | 2,767 | 1,986 | 1,298 | 1,655 |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 69,924 | 4,743 | 8,728 | 5,951 | 14,472 | 10,628 | 7,421 | 5,464 | 4,761 | 7,756 |
| Withdrawal or other method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 115,002 | 835 | 7,859 | 11,140 | 30,911 | 23,691 | 14,929 | 9,119 | 6,393 | 10,125 |
| Rely on Male Method Vasectomy | 8,632 | 0 | 7 | 88 | 587 | 1,183 | 1,654 | 1,783 | 1,662 | 1,668 |
| Male condom | 838,131 | 7,446 | 68,840 | 92,119 | 236,093 | 164,573 | 105,660 | 68,781 | 48,543 | 46,076 |
| No Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 361,056 | 1,587 | 20,760 | 42,056 | 122,683 | 88,286 | 51,194 | 24,156 | 8,149 | 2,185 |
| Other reason | 229,541 | 2,884 | 16,065 | 23,313 | 62,429 | 44,601 | 28,868 | 18,509 | 12,860 | 20,012 |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 96,687 | 1,342 | 6,837 | 9,231 | 24,726 | 18,114 | 12,144 | 8,001 | 5,689 | 10,603 |
| Total Female Users | 4,635,195 | 49,297 | 391,124 | 520,921 | 1,395,493 | 981,737 | 578,197 | 334,025 | 204,591 | 179,810 |
| Using a Method | 3,947,911 | 43,484 | 347,462 | 446,321 | 1,185,655 | 830,736 | 485,991 | 283,359 | 177,893 | 147,010 |
| Not Using a Method | 590,597 | 4,471 | 36,825 | 65,369 | 185,112 | 132,887 | 80,062 | 42,665 | 21,009 | 22,197 |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 96,687 | 1,342 | 6,837 | 9,231 | 24,726 | 18,114 | 12,144 | 8,001 | 5,689 | 10,603 |

[^6]Exhibit 19. Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 7)

| Primary Method | All Age Groups | Under 15 Years | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \text { to } 17 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \text { to } 19 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { to } 24 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \text { to } 29 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { to } 34 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35 \text { to } 39 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \text { to } 44 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | Over 44 Years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female sterilization | 2\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 1\% | 3\% | 6\% | 8\% | 13\% |
| Intrauterine device | 6\% | 0\%† | 1\% | 3\% | 5\% | 8\% | 9\% | 9\% | 8\% | 4\% |
| Hormonal implant | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Hormonal injection | $14 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 23\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 21\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $16 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 9\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| Oral contraceptive | 33\% | 33\% | 38\% | 38\% | 37\% | 33\% | 29\% | 26\% | 24\% | 17\% |
| Contraceptive patch | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Vaginal ring | 4\% | 1\% | 3\% | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 3\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Cervical cap or diaphragm | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Contraceptive sponge | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Female condom | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Spermicide (used alone) | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| FAM or LAM ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 2\% | 10\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 4\% |
| Withdrawal or other method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 6\% |
| Rely on Male Method Vasectomy | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Male condom | 18\% | 15\% | 18\% | 18\% | 17\% | 17\% | 18\% | 21\% | 24\% | 26\% |
| No Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 8\% | 3\% | 5\% | 8\% | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 7\% | 4\% | 1\% |
| Other reason | 5\% | 6\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 11\% |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 6\% |
| Total Female Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Using a Method | 85\% | 88\% | 89\% | 86\% | 85\% | 85\% | 84\% | 85\% | 87\% | 82\% |
| Not Using a Method | 13\% | 9\% | 9\% | 13\% | 13\% | 14\% | 14\% | 13\% | 10\% | 12\% |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 6\% |

Note: Due to rounding, percentages may not sum to $100 \%$. FAM=Fertility Awareness Method. LAM=lactational amenorrhea method.
${ }^{\text {a }}$ Includes both 3-month and 1-month hormonal injection users. See Table 7 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
b FAMs include Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, TwoDay, Billings Ovulation, and SymptoThermal methods.
c User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
d Includes withdrawal or any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.
e See Table 7 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 20. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 7)

| Primary Method | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female sterilization | 90,438 | 6,279 | 9,130 | 13,167 | 15,749 | 5,854 | 8,540 | 7,421 | 2,877 | 18,252 | 3,169 |
| Intrauterine device | 272,683 | 11,442 | 27,801 | 20,654 | 38,699 | 19,756 | 29,395 | 9,418 | 10,685 | 87,830 | 17,003 |
| Hormonal implant | 65,673 | 1,106 | 2,384 | 7,078 | 8,698 | 4,454 | 9,410 | 4,826 | 3,443 | 21,242 | 3,032 |
| Hormonal injection | 645,351 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 15,106 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $43,610^{\text {a }}$ | 66,847 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 189,306 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 73,414 | 81,686 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 33,762 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 20,252 | 95,776 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 25,592 |
| Oral contraceptive | 1,534,684 | 49,331 | 132,799 | 170,157 | 326,202 | 167,379 | 152,578 | 70,634 | 62,448 | 331,160 | 71,996 |
| Contraceptive patch | 89,795 | 2,696 | 9,470 | 7,534 | 10,010 | 9,271 | 13,530 | 2,801 | 2,855 | 25,329 | 6,299 |
| Vaginal ring | 183,182 | 5,826 | 18,712 | 20,601 | 18,101 | 22,812 | 11,497 | 7,088 | 9,583 | 55,552 | 13,410 |
| Cervical cap or diaphragm | 3,390 | 214 | 383 | 901 | 328 | 246 | 203 | 101 | 120 | 652 | 242 |
| Contraceptive sponge | 921 | 36 | 59 | 76 | 256 | 17 | 275 | 15 | 9 | 153 | 25 |
| Female condom | 5,939 | 69 | 658 | 1,096 | 292 | 378 | 221 | 45 | 59 | 3,059 | 62 |
| Spermicide (used alone) | 7,061 | 67 | 339 | 1,397 | 2,625 | 327 | 1,376 | 69 | 49 | 599 | 213 |
| FAM or LAM ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 17,105 | 555 | 1,146 | 1,819 | 6,728 | 290 | 1,988 | 419 | 177 | 3,677 | 306 |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 69,924 | 5,904 | 4,462 | 8,397 | 13,112 | 4,292 | 5,519 | 2,637 | 2,634 | 19,972 | 2,995 |
| Withdrawal or other method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 115,002 | 6,950 | 16,451 | 7,641 | 35,097 | 5,150 | 7,597 | 2,562 | 765 | 29,926 | 2,863 |
| Rely on Male Method Vasectomy | 8,632 | 662 | 681 | 589 | 1,093 | 634 | 896 | 623 | 682 | 2,045 | 727 |
| Male condom | 838,131 | 32,555 | 100,669 | 93,444 | 109,019 | 62,761 | 58,912 | 17,788 | 12,644 | 334,155 | 16,184 |
| No Method Pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 361,056 | 13,173 | 53,928 | 32,333 | 55,838 | 32,655 | 42,321 | 15,089 | 11,122 | 90,191 | 14,406 |
| Other reason | 229,541 | 15,521 | 30,588 | 28,114 | 63,478 | 24,611 | 21,352 | 10,764 | 4,103 | 26,222 | 4,788 |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 96,687 | 3,461 | 2,653 | 26,244 | 19,287 | 8,693 | 5,799 | 5,780 | 2,559 | 22,028 | 183 |
| Total Female Users | 4,635,195 | 170,953 | 455,923 | 508,089 | 913,918 | 442,994 | 453,095 | 191,842 | 147,066 | 1,167,820 | 183,495 |
| Using a Method | 3,947,911 | 138,798 | 368,754 | 421,398 | 775,315 | 377,035 | 383,623 | 160,209 | 129,282 | 1,029,379 | 164,118 |
| Not Using a Method | 590,597 | 28,694 | 84,516 | 60,447 | 119,316 | 57,266 | 63,673 | 25,853 | 15,225 | 116,413 | 19,194 |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 96,687 | 3,461 | 2,653 | 26,244 | 19,287 | 8,693 | 5,799 | 5,780 | 2,559 | 22,028 | 183 |

[^7]Exhibit 21. Distribution of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 7)

| Primary Method | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female sterilization | 2\% | 4\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 4\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Intrauterine device | 6\% | 7\% | 6\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 6\% | 5\% | 7\% | 8\% | 9\% |
| Hormonal implant | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Hormonal injection | $14 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 9\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | $10 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $13 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 21\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 17\% | $18 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | $18 \%{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 14\% | 8\% ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 14\% |
| Oral contraceptive | 33\% | 29\% | 29\% | 33\% | 36\% | 38\% | 34\% | 37\% | 42\% | 28\% | 39\% |
| Contraceptive patch | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Vaginal ring | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 2\% | 5\% | 3\% | 4\% | 7\% | 5\% | 7\% |
| Cervical cap or diaphragm | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Contraceptive sponge | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Female condom | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Spermicide (used alone) | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| FAM or LAM ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 2\% | 3\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Withdrawal or other method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 2\% | 4\% | 4\% | 2\% | 4\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 3\% | 2\% |
| Rely on Male Method Vasectomy | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Male condom | 18\% | 19\% | 22\% | 18\% | 12\% | 14\% | 13\% | 9\% | 9\% | 29\% | 9\% |
| No Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 8\% | 8\% | 12\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 9\% | 8\% | 8\% | 8\% | 8\% |
| Other reason | 5\% | 9\% | 7\% | 6\% | 7\% | 6\% | 5\% | 6\% | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 5\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Total Female Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Using a Method | 85\% | 81\% | 81\% | 83\% | 85\% | 85\% | 85\% | 84\% | 88\% | 88\% | 89\% |
| Not Using a Method | 13\% | 17\% | 19\% | 12\% | 13\% | 13\% | 14\% | 13\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 5\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 0\%† |

[^8]a Includes both 3-month and 1-month hormonal injection users. See Table 7 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
b FAMs include Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, TwoDay, Billings Ovulation, and SymptoThermal methods.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
${ }^{d}$ Includes withdrawal or any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.
e See Table 7 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

## Exhibit 22. Number of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 8)

| Primary Method | All Age Groups | Under 15 Years | $\begin{aligned} & 15 \text { to } 17 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \text { to } 19 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 20 \text { to } 24 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 25 \text { to } 29 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | 30 to 34 Years | $\begin{gathered} 35 \text { to } 39 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \text { to } 44 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | Over 44 Years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vasectomy | 4,409 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 150 | 654 | 1,051 | 951 | 728 | 875 |
| Male condom | 289,141 | 2,999 | 22,725 | 32,307 | 91,109 | 60,097 | 31,807 | 17,351 | 12,119 | 18,627 |
| FAM ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 930 | 7 | 48 | 33 | 213 | 246 | 154 | 88 | 54 | 87 |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 16,691 | 5,512 | 4,354 | 1,145 | 1,711 | 1,115 | 709 | 454 | 411 | 1,280 |
| Withdrawal or other method ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 10,635 | 204 | 786 | 943 | 2,824 | 2,124 | 1,489 | 709 | 555 | 1,001 |
| Rely on female method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 22,534 | 216 | 821 | 1,751 | 6,111 | 4,749 | 2,918 | 1,753 | 1,450 | 2,765 |
| No Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Partner pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 3,160 | 22 | 170 | 238 | 745 | 670 | 548 | 337 | 195 | 235 |
| Other reason | 24,996 | 690 | 2,107 | 2,216 | 6,906 | 4,577 | 2,732 | 1,711 | 1,402 | 2,655 |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 14,020 | 404 | 1,567 | 1,294 | 2,953 | 2,287 | 1,514 | 1,021 | 924 | 2,056 |
| Total Male Users | 386,516 | 10,054 | 32,578 | 39,927 | 112,722 | 76,519 | 42,922 | 24,375 | 17,838 | 29,581 |
| Using a Method | 344,340 | 8,938 | 28,734 | 36,179 | 102,118 | 68,985 | 38,128 | 21,306 | 15,317 | 24,635 |
| Not Using a Method | 28,156 | 712 | 2,277 | 2,454 | 7,651 | 5,247 | 3,280 | 2,048 | 1,597 | 2,890 |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 14,020 | 404 | 1,567 | 1,294 | 2,953 | 2,287 | 1,514 | 1,021 | 924 | 2,056 |

[^9]${ }^{a}$ FAMs include Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {™ }}$, TwoDay, Billings Ovulation, and SymptoThermal methods.
b User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
c Includes withdrawal or any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8.
d Primary method of user's sex partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, contraceptive patch, vaginal ring, female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), spermicide, or the lactational amenorrhea method.
e See Table 8 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).

Exhibit 23. Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and age: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 8)

| Primary Method | All Age Groups | Under 15 Years | $\begin{gathered} 15 \text { to } 17 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \text { to } 19 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 20 \text { to } 24 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25 \text { to } 29 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 30 \text { to } 34 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 35 \text { to } 39 \\ \text { Years } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40 \text { to } 44 \\ & \text { Years } \end{aligned}$ | Over 44 Years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vasectomy | 1\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\%† | 1\% | 2\% | 4\% | 4\% | 3\% |
| Male condom | 75\% | 30\% | 70\% | 81\% | 81\% | 79\% | 74\% | 71\% | 68\% | 63\% |
| FAM ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 4\% | 55\% | 13\% | 3\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 4\% |
| Withdrawal or other method ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| Rely on female method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 6\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 5\% | 6\% | 7\% | 7\% | 8\% | 9\% |
| No Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Partner pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 1\% | 0\%† | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Other reason | 6\% | 7\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 8\% | 9\% |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 7\% |
| Total Male Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Using a Method | 89\% | 89\% | 88\% | 91\% | 91\% | 90\% | 89\% | 87\% | 86\% | 83\% |
| Not Using a Method | 7\% | 7\% | 7\% | 6\% | 7\% | 7\% | 8\% | 8\% | 9\% | 10\% |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 7\% |

[^10]a FAMs include Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, TwoDay, Billings Ovulation, and SymptoThermal methods.
User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
c Includes withdrawal or any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8.
d Primary method of user's sex partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, contraceptive patch, vaginal ring, female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), spermicide, or the lactational amenorrhea method.
e See Table 8 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 24. Number of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 8)

| Primary Method | All <br> Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vasectomy | 4,409 | 62 | 105 | 427 | 1,232 | 83 | 284 | 51 | 459 | 1,347 | 359 |
| Male condom | 289,141 | 14,898 | 29,336 | 39,649 | 13,244 | 21,776 | 16,221 | 8,835 | 13,821 | 125,682 | 5,679 |
| FAM ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 930 | 11 | 49 | 13 | 24 | 7 | 625 | 0 | 15 | 173 | 13 |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 16,691 | 1,692 | 606 | 2,172 | 6,652 | 546 | 729 | 262 | 1,071 | 2,435 | 526 |
| Withdrawal or other method ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 10,635 | 742 | 1,365 | 1,504 | 1,496 | 385 | 1,004 | 488 | 400 | 2,662 | 589 |
| Rely on female method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 22,534 | 974 | 781 | 3,055 | 2,803 | 1,385 | 1,037 | 1,042 | 4,868 | 5,798 | 791 |
| No Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Partner pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 3,160 | 49 | 55 | 390 | 82 | 189 | 117 | 85 | 50 | 1,993 | 150 |
| Other reason | 24,996 | 2,386 | 4,984 | 3,787 | 752 | 3,328 | 1,480 | 752 | 1,358 | 3,450 | 2,719 |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 14,020 | 485 | 165 | 5,077 | 728 | 1,369 | 1,271 | 1,810 | 203 | 2,910 | 2 |
| Total Male Users | 386,516 | 21,299 | 37,446 | 56,074 | 27,013 | 29,068 | 22,768 | 13,325 | 22,245 | 146,450 | 10,828 |
| Using a Method | 344,340 | 18,379 | 32,242 | 46,820 | 25,451 | 24,182 | 19,900 | 10,678 | 20,634 | 138,097 | 7,957 |
| Not Using a Method | 28,156 | 2,435 | 5,039 | 4,177 | 834 | 3,517 | 1,597 | 837 | 1,408 | 5,443 | 2,869 |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 14,020 | 485 | 165 | 5,077 | 728 | 1,369 | 1,271 | 1,810 | 203 | 2,910 | 2 |

[^11]${ }^{\text {a }}$ FAMs include Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, TwoDay, Billings Ovulation, and SymptoThermal methods.
b User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
c Includes withdrawal or any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8.
d Primary method of user's sex partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, contraceptive patch, vaginal ring, female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), spermicide, or the lactational amenorrhea method.
e See Table 8 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).

Exhibit 25. Distribution of male family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 8)

| Primary Method | All <br> Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Vasectomy | 1\% | 0\%† | 0\%† | 1\% | 5\% | 0\%† | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 1\% | 3\% |
| Male condom | 75\% | 70\% | 78\% | 71\% | 49\% | 75\% | 71\% | 66\% | 62\% | 86\% | 52\% |
| FAM ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 0\%† | 3\% | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 4\% | 8\% | 2\% | 4\% | 25\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 5\% | 2\% | 5\% |
| Withdrawal or other method ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 6\% | 1\% | 4\% | 4\% | 2\% | 2\% | 5\% |
| Rely on female method ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 6\% | 5\% | 2\% | 5\% | 10\% | 5\% | 5\% | 8\% | 22\% | 4\% | 7\% |
| No Method <br> Partner pregnant/seeking pregnancy | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 1\% | 1\% |
| Other reason | 6\% | 11\% | 13\% | 7\% | 3\% | 11\% | 7\% | 6\% | 6\% | 2\% | 25\% |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 4\% | 2\% | 0\%† | 9\% | 3\% | 5\% | 6\% | 14\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\%† |
| Total Male Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Using a Method | 89\% | 86\% | 86\% | 83\% | 94\% | 83\% | 87\% | 80\% | 93\% | 94\% | 73\% |
| Not Using a Method | 7\% | 11\% | 13\% | 7\% | 3\% | 12\% | 7\% | 6\% | 6\% | 4\% | 26\% |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 4\% | 2\% | 0\%† | 9\% | 3\% | 5\% | 6\% | 14\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\%† |

[^12]${ }^{\text {a }}$ FAMs include Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, TwoDay, Billings Ovulation, and SymptoThermal methods.
b User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
c Includes withdrawal or any other method not listed in FPAR Table 8.
d Primary method of user's sex partner was female sterilization, intrauterine device, hormonal implant, hormonal injection, oral contraceptive, contraceptive patch, vaginal ring, female barrier method (cervical cap, diaphragm, sponge, female condom), spermicide, or the lactational amenorrhea method.
e See Table 8 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

## Guidance for Reporting Cervical and Breast Cancer Screening Activities in FPAR Tables 9 and 10

In FPAR Tables 9 and 10, grantees report information on cervical (Table 9) and breast cancer (Table 10) screening activities during the reporting period.
In FPAR Table 9, grantees report the following information on cervical cancer screening activities:

- Unduplicated number of users who obtained a Pap test;
- Number of Pap tests performed;
- Number of Pap tests with an ASC or higher result, according to the 2001 Bethesda System. ${ }^{15}$ ASC or higher results include ASC-US; ASC-H; LSIL; HSIL; squamous cell carcinoma; AGC; AGC, favor neoplastic; AIS; adenocarcinoma; or other (e.g., endometrial cells in a woman $\geq 40$ years of age); and
- Number of Pap tests with an HSIL or higher result according to the 2001 Bethesda System. ${ }^{15} \mathrm{HSIL}$ or higher results include HSIL; squamous cell carcinoma; AGC; AGC, favor neoplastic; AIS; adenocarcinoma; or other (e.g., endometrial cells in a woman $\geq 40$ years of age).

In FPAR Table 10, grantees Report the following information on breast health screening and referral activities.

- Unduplicated number of users receiving a clinical breast exam (CBE).
- Unduplicated number of users referred for further evaluation based on CBE results.

The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Tests-Report Pap tests and CBEs performed during the reporting period that are provided within the scope of the agency's Title X project.

Atypical Squamous Cells (ASC)—ASC refer to cytological changes that are suggestive of a squamous intraepithelial lesion. The 2001 Bethesda System ${ }^{15}$ subdivides atypical squamous cells into two categories:

- Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance (ASC-US)—ASC-US refers to cytological changes that are suggestive of a squamous intraepithelial lesion, but lack criteria for a definitive interpretation. ${ }^{16}$
- Atypical squamous cells, cannot exclude HSIL (ASC-H)—ASC-H refers to cytological changes that are suggestive of a high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HSIL), but lack criteria for a definitive interpretation. ${ }^{16}$

Low-Grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions (LSIL)—LSIL refers to low-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions encompassing human papillomavirus, mild dysplasia, and cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (CIN) 1. ${ }^{16}$

High-Grade Squamous Intraepithelial Lesions (HSIL) —HSIL refers to high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions encompassing moderate and severe dysplasia, carcinoma in situ, CIN 2, and CIN 3 . $^{16}$
Atypical Glandular Cells (AGC)—AGC refers to glandular cell abnormalities, including adenocarcinoma. The 2001 Bethesda System (see Exhibit 1 of the Title X FPAR: Forms and Instructions) classifies AGC less severe than adenocarcinoma into three categories. ${ }^{17}$

- Atypical glandular cells, either endocervical, endometrial, or "glandular cells" not otherwise specified;
- Atypical glandular cells, either endocervical or "glandular cells" favor neoplasia (AGC, favor neoplastic); and
- Endocervical adenocarcinoma in situ (AIS).

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued January 2011), pp. 31-33.

## CERVICAL AND BREAST CANCER SCREENING

OPA requires Title X-funded service providers to develop and adhere to written clinical protocols that reference and are consistent with current, evidence-based recommendations for cervical and breast cancer screening established by health agencies or professional organizations (e.g., U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, American Cancer Society, and American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists). ${ }^{18-2}$

## Cervical Cancer Screening (Exhibit 26)

In 2011, Title X service sites provided Papanicolaou (Pap) testing to $31 \%(1,444,418)$ of female family planning users and performed $1,522,777$ tests, or an average of 3.3 Pap tests per 10 female users. Of the total number of Pap tests performed, $15 \%(221,419)$ had a result indicating a precancerous or cancerous condition (i.e., atypical squamous cell [ASC] or higher result) that required further evaluation and possible treatment. Additionally, $1 \%$ $(12,473)$ of the total Pap tests performed had a result of high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HSIL) or higher, indicating the presence of a more severe condition. By region, the percentage of total female users who received a Pap test ranged from $26 \%$ (IX) to $39 \%$ (VII), and the percentage tested exceeded the national average of $31 \%$ in five regions (II, III, IV, VI, and VII) (Exhibit 26).

Between 2005 and 2011, the percentage of female users who received a Pap test decreased from $52 \%(2,447,498)$ of female users in 2005 to $31 \%(1,444,418)$ in 2011 , and the number of tests performed decreased 42\%, from 2,644,413 in 2005 to 1,522,777 in 2011 (Exhibits A-8a and $\boldsymbol{A - 8 b}$ ). The downward trend in Pap testing is a result of several factors, including provider adoption of updated national standards for cervical cancer screening. ${ }^{21-23}$ The updated screening guidelines have increased both the age at which Pap testing should begin and the testing interval for women with a normal result.

## Breast Cancer Screening (Exhibit 26)

In 2011, Title X service sites provided clinical breast exams (CBEs) to $38 \%(1,933,162)$ of family planning users. Service providers referred $3 \%(56,234)$ of users who received a CBE for further evaluation based on the results of the exam. By region, between $19 \%$ (IX) and $61 \%$ (VI) of total users received a CBE, and the percentage examined was above the national average of $38 \%$ in all but four regions (I, V, IX, and X). In addition, the percentage of users who were referred for further evaluation on the basis of their CBE ranged from $1 \%$ (VI and X) to $9 \%$ (IX) (Exhibit 26).

Exhibit 26. Cervical and breast cancer screening activities, by screening test or exam and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Tables 9 and 10)

| Tests/Exams | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Pap Tests |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Users tested |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1,444,418 | 50,085 | 151,588 | 161,985 | 315,676 | 125,356 | 165,594 | 74,259 | 42,939 | 306,821 | 50,115 |
| Percentage ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 31\% | 29\% | 33\% | 32\% | 35\% | 28\% | 37\% | 39\% | 29\% | 26\% | 27\% |
| Tests performed |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 1,522,777 | 51,825 | 157,181 | 173,874 | 329,102 | 129,864 | 174,890 | 77,409 | 44,411 | 332,943 | 51,278 |
| Tests per 10 users | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.8 |
| ASC or higher result |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 221,419 | 7,298 | 22,875 | 25,726 | 54,383 | 17,758 | 22,339 | 10,692 | 5,650 | 48,176 | 6,522 |
| Percentage ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 15\% | 14\% | 15\% | 15\% | 17\% | 14\% | 13\% | 14\% | 13\% | 14\% | 13\% |
| HSIL or higher result |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 12,473 | 604 | 1,051 | 1,190 | 3,550 | 1,252 | 1,268 | 614 | 399 | 2,097 | 448 |
| Percentage ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Clinical Breast Exams |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Users examined |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 1,933,162 | 61,465 | 194,629 | 257,357 | 479,240 | 174,335 | 288,599 | 92,147 | 69,430 | 255,252 | 60,708 |
| Percentage ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 38\% | 32\% | 39\% | 46\% | 51\% | 37\% | 61\% | 45\% | 41\% | 19\% | 31\% |
| Users referred based on exam |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number | 56,234 | 1,309 | 3,660 | 5,676 | 13,080 | 3,132 | 4,248 | 1,517 | 1,044 | 22,078 | 490 |
| Percentage ${ }^{\text {f }}$ | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 9\% | 1\% |

a Unduplicated number of female users.
b Denominator is the total unduplicated number of female users.
c Denominator is the total number of Pap tests performed.
d Unduplicated number of female and male users.
e Denominator is the total unduplicated number of users (female and male).
f Denominator is the total unduplicated number of users examined.

## SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE TESTING

Sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) are a concern for clients served in Title X service projects, particularly young (15 to 24), sexually active women, who have the highest reported rates of chlamydia and gonorrhea. ${ }^{19,26}$ Title X Program Guidelines ${ }^{7}$ require Title X-funded sites to provide family planning users with a thorough history and physical assessment that includes screening for risk of STDs, both symptomatic and asymptomatic, in accordance with the current CDC STD Treatment Guidelines. ${ }^{27}$ As part of a comprehensive family planning visit, Title X providers offer-onsite or by referral-STD testing, treatment, and management.

## Chlamydia Testing (Exhibits 27 and 28)

CDC recommends routine chlamydia screening, at least annually, for all sexually active, nonpregnant women 25 or under and for older, nonpregnant women at increased risk (e.g., with a new or multiple sex partners). ${ }^{27,28}$ Although the evidence is insufficient for CDC to recommend routine chlamydia screening for sexually active young men, the guidelines suggest screening in high-prevalence settings (e.g., adolescent clinics and STD clinics). ${ }^{27}$ Through an interagency agreement between CDC and OPA, many Title X-funded service sites participate in chlamydia prevention efforts through the national Infertility Prevention Project (IPP).

In 2011, Title X-funded service sites tested $49 \%(2,287,270)$ of all female users for chlamydia and $58 \%(1,357,231)$ of female users 24 or under. Chlamydia testing rates among female users 24 or under were at or above the national rate of $58 \%$ in four regions (II, VI, VII, and IX). By age group, rates of chlamydia testing were higher ( $58 \%$ to $59 \%$ ) among female users 15 to 24 and lower among female users under 15 (49\%) or over 24 ( $41 \%$ ) (Exhibits 27 and 28). Between 2005 and 2011, the percentage of female users 24 or under who were tested for chlamydia increased from 50\% in 2005 to 58\% in 2011 (Exhibits A-9a and A-9b).

Additionally, Title X-funded service sites tested $63 \%(245,326)$ of all male users for chlamydia. Compared to female users, there was substantially more variation by region and age in rates of male chlamydia testing. By region, service providers tested between $25 \%$ (IV) and $76 \%$ (V) of all male users for chlamydia, and male testing rates were above the national average of $63 \%$ in four regions (II, V, VIII, and IX). By age group, rates of chlamydia testing were highest among male users 20 to 24 ( $74 \%$ ) and lowest among male users under 15 ( $16 \%$ ) (Exhibits 27 and 28).

## Gonorrhea Testing (Exhibit 29)

In 2011, Title X service sites performed 2,729,578 gonorrhea tests (2,470,645 female tests and 258,933 male tests). On average, Title X service sites performed 5.3 gonorrhea tests for every 10 female users and 6.7 tests for every 10 male users. By region, the rate of gonorrhea testing ranged between 3.4 (VIII) and 6.4 (IX) tests for every 10 female users and 2.7 (IV) and 8.0 (IX) tests for every 10 male users (Exhibit 29).

Exhibit 27. Number of family planning users tested for chlamydia, by sex, age, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 11)

| Age Group (Years) | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 24,082 | 759 | 1,833 | 3,965 | 5,387 | 1,914 | 2,836 | 1,142 | 779 | 4,559 | 908 |
| 15 to 17 | 224,989 | 8,263 | 19,717 | 28,917 | 37,057 | 19,460 | 22,558 | 10,635 | 8,501 | 60,585 | 9,296 |
| 18 to 19 | 305,744 | 9,729 | 27,665 | 33,193 | 51,352 | 26,741 | 29,481 | 14,152 | 11,747 | 90,791 | 10,893 |
| 20 to 24 | 802,416 | 23,297 | 78,409 | 77,980 | 143,298 | 70,478 | 78,050 | 34,907 | 25,318 | 243,470 | 27,209 |
| Over 24 | 930,039 | 31,208 | 108,875 | 87,891 | 167,885 | 69,495 | 108,362 | 31,964 | 19,467 | 283,803 | 21,089 |
| Subtotal | 2,287,270 | 73,256 | 236,499 | 231,946 | 404,979 | 188,088 | 241,287 | 92,800 | 65,812 | 683,208 | 69,395 |
| Under $25{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1,357,231 | 42,048 | 127,624 | 144,055 | 237,094 | 118,593 | 132,925 | 60,836 | 46,345 | 399,405 | 48,306 |
| Male Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 1,632 | 90 | 113 | 443 | 156 | 138 | 60 | 55 | 41 | 513 | 23 |
| 15 to 17 | 16,159 | 846 | 1,662 | 2,851 | 472 | 1,341 | 912 | 569 | 674 | 6,404 | 428 |
| 18 to 19 | 26,705 | 1,368 | 2,937 | 3,680 | 806 | 2,494 | 1,710 | 949 | 1,508 | 10,653 | 600 |
| 20 to 24 | 83,012 | 4,413 | 9,377 | 9,866 | 2,187 | 8,060 | 4,456 | 2,892 | 5,321 | 34,601 | 1,839 |
| Over 24 | 117,818 | 5,611 | 10,915 | 13,573 | 3,264 | 10,097 | 4,830 | 3,630 | 9,183 | 53,715 | 3,000 |
| Subtotal | 245,326 | 12,328 | 25,004 | 30,413 | 6,885 | 22,130 | 11,968 | 8,095 | 16,727 | 105,886 | 5,890 |
| All Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 25,714 | 849 | 1,946 | 4,408 | 5,543 | 2,052 | 2,896 | 1,197 | 820 | 5,072 | 931 |
| 15 to 17 | 241,148 | 9,109 | 21,379 | 31,768 | 37,529 | 20,801 | 23,470 | 11,204 | 9,175 | 66,989 | 9,724 |
| 18 to 19 | 332,449 | 11,097 | 30,602 | 36,873 | 52,158 | 29,235 | 31,191 | 15,101 | 13,255 | 101,444 | 11,493 |
| 20 to 24 | 885,428 | 27,710 | 87,786 | 87,846 | 145,485 | 78,538 | 82,506 | 37,799 | 30,639 | 278,071 | 29,048 |
| Over 24 | 1,047,857 | 36,819 | 119,790 | 101,464 | 171,149 | 79,592 | 113,192 | 35,594 | 28,650 | 337,518 | 24,089 |
| Total All Users | 2,532,596 | 85,584 | 261,503 | 262,359 | 411,864 | 210,218 | 253,255 | 100,895 | 82,539 | 789,094 | 75,285 |

The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends annual screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active, nonpregnant women 25 or under and for older, nonpregnant women at increased risk (e.g., with a new sex partner or multiple sex partners). Similarly, the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active, nonpregnant young women 24 or under and for older, nonpregnant women who are at increased risk. (Sources: CDC. (2010). Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2010. MMWR, 59(No. RR-12): 1-114 and USPSTF. (2007). Screening for chlamydial infection: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Annals of Internal Medicine, 147(2): 128-134.)

Exhibit 28. Percentage of family planning users in each age group tested for chlamydia, by sex, age, and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 11)

| Age Group (Years) | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Female Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 49\% | 30\% | 43\% | 52\% | 50\% | 41\% | 52\% | 47\% | 42\% | 60\% | 42\% |
| 15 to 17 | 58\% | 46\% | 56\% | 58\% | 51\% | 47\% | 59\% | 59\% | 59\% | 71\% | 48\% |
| 18 to 19 | 59\% | 51\% | 59\% | 59\% | 51\% | 47\% | 60\% | 61\% | 59\% | 72\% | 50\% |
| 20 to 24 | 58\% | 50\% | 59\% | 52\% | 51\% | 48\% | 61\% | 60\% | 54\% | 68\% | 50\% |
| Over 24 | 41\% | 37\% | 46\% | 36\% | 37\% | 36\% | 47\% | 35\% | 30\% | 48\% | 24\% |
| Subtotal | 49\% | 43\% | 52\% | 46\% | 44\% | 42\% | 53\% | 48\% | 45\% | 59\% | 38\% |
| Under $25{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 58\% | 49\% | 58\% | 55\% | 51\% | 48\% | 60\% | 60\% | 56\% | 69\% | 50\% |
| Male Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 16\% | 12\% | 16\% | 33\% | 3\% | 41\% | 28\% | 22\% | 11\% | 39\% | 42\% |
| 15 to 17 | 50\% | 36\% | 54\% | 41\% | 13\% | 58\% | 54\% | 61\% | 59\% | 66\% | 67\% |
| 18 to 19 | 67\% | 67\% | 69\% | 54\% | 38\% | 74\% | 56\% | 67\% | 74\% | 76\% | 67\% |
| 20 to 24 | 74\% | 72\% | 75\% | 66\% | 41\% | 82\% | 59\% | 66\% | 78\% | 81\% | 67\% |
| Over 24 | 62\% | 56\% | 65\% | 52\% | 29\% | 76\% | 47\% | 57\% | 77\% | 68\% | 46\% |
| Subtotal | 63\% | 58\% | 67\% | 54\% | 25\% | 76\% | 53\% | 61\% | 75\% | 72\% | 54\% |
| All Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Under 15 | 43\% | 26\% | 40\% | 50\% | 36\% | 41\% | 51\% | 45\% | 37\% | 57\% | 42\% |
| 15 to 17 | 57\% | 45\% | 56\% | 56\% | 49\% | 47\% | 59\% | 59\% | 59\% | 71\% | 49\% |
| 18 to 19 | 59\% | 52\% | 60\% | 58\% | 51\% | 48\% | 60\% | 62\% | 60\% | 72\% | 51\% |
| 20 to 24 | 59\% | 52\% | 60\% | 54\% | 51\% | 50\% | 61\% | 61\% | 57\% | 70\% | 51\% |
| Over 24 | 42\% | 39\% | 47\% | 37\% | 37\% | 38\% | 47\% | 37\% | 38\% | 50\% | 26\% |
| Total All Users | 50\% | 45\% | 53\% | 47\% | 44\% | 45\% | 53\% | 49\% | 49\% | 60\% | 39\% |

a The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) recommends annual screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active, nonpregnant women 25 or under and for older, nonpregnant women at increased risk (e.g., with a new sex partner or multiple sex partners). Similarly, the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active, nonpregnant young women 24 or under and for older, nonpregnant women who are at increased risk. (Sources: CDC. (2010). Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2010. MMWR, 59(No. RR-12): 1-114 and USPSTF. (2007). Screening for chlamydial infection: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force recommendation statement. Annals of Internal Medicine, 147(2): 128-134.)

Exhibit 29. Number of gonorrhea, syphilis, and HIV tests performed, by test type and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 12)

| STD Tests | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gonorrhea Tests |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 2,470,645 | 76,242 | 243,455 | 273,216 | 465,926 | 177,997 | 263,083 | 101,153 | 50,736 | 747,635 | 71,202 |
| Male | 258,933 | 12,921 | 24,958 | 31,705 | 7,353 | 22,512 | 12,781 | 8,698 | 14,479 | 117,239 | 6,287 |
| Total | 2,729,578 | 89,163 | 268,413 | 304,921 | 473,279 | 200,509 | 275,864 | 109,851 | 65,215 | 864,874 | 77,489 |
| Tests per 10 Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 5.3 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 4.0 | 5.8 | 5.3 | 3.4 | 6.4 | 3.9 |
| Male | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.7 | 5.7 | 2.7 | 7.7 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 8.0 | 5.8 |
| Total | 5.4 | 4.6 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 3.9 | 6.6 | 4.0 |
| Syphilis Tests |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 608,224 | 11,495 | 52,151 | 84,165 | 149,139 | 17,005 | 110,766 | 25,577 | 1,847 | 153,420 | 2,659 |
| Male | 135,557 | 4,872 | 12,588 | 21,222 | 6,016 | 6,217 | 8,989 | 4,335 | 1,618 | 68,512 | 1,188 |
| Total | 743,781 | 16,367 | 64,739 | 105,387 | 155,155 | 23,222 | 119,755 | 29,912 | 3,465 | 221,932 | 3,847 |
| Tests per 10 Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 1.3 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 0.1 | 1.3 | 0.1 |
| Male | 3.5 | 2.3 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 0.7 | 4.7 | 1.1 |
| Total | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 1.7 | 0.2 |
| Confidential HIV Tests |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 1,080,909 | 24,091 | 139,613 | 94,788 | 231,930 | 61,187 | 175,539 | 32,544 | 15,783 | 293,280 | 12,154 |
| Male | 202,466 | 10,395 | 22,554 | 24,411 | 7,756 | 12,790 | 10,323 | 6,272 | 10,265 | 93,930 | 3,770 |
| Total | 1,283,375 | 34,486 | 162,167 | 119,199 | 239,686 | 73,977 | 185,862 | 38,816 | 26,048 | 387,210 | 15,924 |
| Tests per 10 Users |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 2.3 | 1.4 | 3.1 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 3.9 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 0.7 |
| Male | 5.2 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 4.4 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 6.4 | 3.5 |
| Total | 2.6 | 1.8 | 3.3 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 3.9 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 2.9 | 0.8 |
| Positive Test Results | 1,644 | 53 | 340 | 160 | 160 | 92 | 78 | 29 | 14 | 631 | 87 |
| Anonymous HIV Tests | 5,289 | 1,846 | 0 | 972 | 558 | 388 | 242 | 124 | 0 | 1,095 | 64 |

## Syphilis Testing (Exhibit 29)

In 2011, Title $X$ service sites performed 743,781 syphilis tests $(608,224$ female tests and 135,557 male tests). On average, Title X service sites performed 1.3 syphilis tests for every 10 female users and 3.5 tests for every 10 male users. By region, the rate of syphilis testing ranged between 0.1 (VIII and X) and 2.4 (VI) tests for every 10 female users and 0.7 (VIII) and 4.7 (IX) tests for every 10 male users (Exhibit 29).

## Human Immunodeficiency Virus Testing (Exhibit 29)

CDC recommends ${ }^{29}$ that diagnostic HIV testing and opt-out HIV screening be part of routine clinical care in all health care settings, including family planning, and that routine HIV screening be provided to all persons seeking STD treatment or before initiating a new sexual relationship, regardless of whether these individuals are known or suspected to have specific behavioral risks for HIV infection. ${ }^{29-31}$ Furthermore, CDC recommends initial as well as repeat screening at least annually for persons at high risk for HIV (e.g., injection-drug users and their sex partners, persons who exchange sex for money or drugs, sex partners of HIVinfected persons, men who have sex with men, or heterosexual persons who themselves or whose sex partners have had more than one sex partner since their most recent HIV test).

In 2011, Title X service sites performed 1,283,375 confidential HIV tests (1,080,909 female tests and 202,466 male tests). On average, Title X service sites performed 2.3 confidential HIV tests for every 10 female users and 5.2 tests for every 10 male users. By region, the rate of HIV testing ranged between 0.7 (X) and 3.9 (VI) tests for every 10 female users and 2.9 (IV) and 6.4 (IX) tests for every 10 male users. Of the total number of confidential HIV tests performed, 1,644 were positive for HIV. In addition, Title X service providers performed 5,289 anonymous HIV tests (Exhibit 29).

Between 1999 and 2011, the number of confidential HIV tests performed increased $251 \%$, from 365,883 tests in 1999 to $1,283,375$ in 2011. In addition, the average number of tests per 10 users increased from less than 1 (0.8) in 1999 to 2.6 in 2011 (Exhibits A-10a and A-10b).

## Guidance for Reporting STD Testing Activities in FPAR Tables 11 and 12

In FPAR Tables 11 and 12, grantees report testing information for chlamydia (Table 11), gonorrhea (Table 12), syphilis (Table 12), and HIV (Table 12).
In FPAR Table 11, grantees report the unduplicated number of family planning users tested for chlamydia, by age group (<15, 15-17, 18-19, 20-24, and 25 or over) and sex.
In FPAR Table 12, grantees report the following information on gonorrhea, syphilis, and HIV testing:

- Number of gonorrhea, syphilis, and confidential HIV tests performed, by sex;
- Number of positive, confidential HIV tests; and
- Number of anonymous HIV tests performed.

The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Age-Use the client's age as of June 30th of the reporting period.
Tests-Report STD (chlamydia, gonorrhea, and syphilis) and HIV (confidential and anonymous) tests performed during the reporting period that are provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project. Do not report tests performed in an STD clinic operated by the Title X-funded agency, unless the activities of the STD clinic are within the defined scope of the agency's Title X project.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued January 2011), pp. 37-38.

## Guidance for Reporting Encounter and Staffing Data in FPAR Table 13

In FPAR Table 13, grantees report information on the number of family planning encounters and composition of clinical services provider staff, including:

- Number of full-time equivalent (FTE) family planning clinical services providers by type of provider;
- Number of family planning encounters with clinical services providers; and
- Number of family planning encounters with other services providers.

The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Family Planning Provider-A family planning provider is the individual who assumes primary responsibility for assessing a client and documenting services in the client record. Providers include those agency staff who exercise independent judgment as to the services rendered to the client during an encounter. Two general types of providers deliver Title X family planning services: clinical services providers and other services providers.

Clinical Services Provider-Includes physicians (family and general practitioners, specialists), physician assistants, nurse practitioners, certified nurse midwives, and registered nurses with an expanded scope of practice who are trained and permitted by state-specific regulations to perform all aspects of the user (male and female) physical assessment, as described in the Program Guidelines. Clinical services providers are able to offer client education, counseling, referral, follow-up, and clinical services (physical assessment, treatment, and management) relating to a client's proposed or adopted method of contraception, general reproductive health, or infertility treatment, in accordance with the Program Guidelines.
Other Services Provider-Includes other agency staff (e.g., registered nurses, public health nurses, licensed vocational or licensed practical nurses, certified nurse assistants, health educators, social workers, or clinic aides) that offer client education, counseling, referral, or follow-up services relating to the client's proposed or adopted method of contraception, general reproductive health, or infertility treatment, as described in the Program Guidelines. Other services providers may also perform or obtain samples for routine laboratory tests (e.g., urine, pregnancy, STD, and cholesterol and lipid analysis), give contraceptive injections (e.g., Depo-Provera), and perform routine clinical procedures that may include some aspects of the user physical assessment (e.g., blood pressure evaluation), in accordance with the Program Guidelines.

Family Planning Encounter-A family planning encounter is a documented, face-to-face contact between an individual and a family planning provider that takes place in a Title $X$ service site. The purpose of a family planning encounter-whether clinical or non-clinical-is to provide family planning and related preventive health services to female and male clients who want to avoid unintended pregnancies or achieve intended pregnancies. To be counted for purposes of the FPAR, a written record of the service(s) provided during the family planning encounter must be documented in the client record. There are two types of family planning encounters at Title $X$ service sites: (1) family planning encounters with a clinical services provider and (2) family planning encounters with an other services provider. The type of family planning provider who renders the care, regardless of the services rendered, determines the type of family planning encounter. Although a client may meet with both clinical and other services providers during an encounter, the provider with the highest level of training who takes ultimate responsibility for the client's clinical or non-clinical assessment and care during the visit is credited with the encounter.

Family Planning Encounter with a Clinical Services Provider-A face-to-face, documented encounter between a family planning client and a clinical services provider that takes place in a Title X service site.
Family Planning Encounter with an Other Services Provider-A face-to-face, documented encounter between a family planning client and an other services provider that takes place in a Title $X$ service site.
Laboratory tests and related counseling and education, in and of themselves, do not constitute a family planning encounter unless there is face-to-face contact between the client and provider, the provider documents the encounter in the client's record, and the test(s) is/are accompanied by family planning counseling or education.
Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)—For each type of clinical services provider, report the time in FTEs that these providers are involved in the direct provision of Title $X$ services (i.e., engaged in a family planning encounter).

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued January 2011), pp. 41-43.

## STAFFING AND FAMILY PLANNING ENCOUNTERS

## Staffing (Exhibit 30)

In 2011, 3,250 full-time equivalent (FTE) clinical services providers (CSPs), including physicians, midlevel clinicians (physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives), and "other" CSPs, delivered clinical family planning and related preventive health services in Title X-funded services sites. Other CSPs are registered nurses with an expanded scope of practice who are trained and permitted by state-specific regulations to perform all aspects of the user (male and female) physical assessment, as described in the Program Guidelines. ${ }^{7}$ Midlevel clinicians accounted for $66 \%$ ( 2,142 FTEs) of total CSP FTEs, followed by other CSPs ( $19 \%$, or 601 FTEs) and physicians ( $16 \%$, or 506 FTEs). Nationally, grantees reported an average of 4.2 midlevel CSP FTEs per physician FTE (Exhibit 30).

In all regions, Title X-funded agencies relied more extensively on midlevel clinicians than physicians to provide clinical care. The number of midlevel clinician FTEs per physician FTE ranged between 1.9 (III) and 13.3 (VIII), with five regions (IV, V, VI, VIII, and X) exceeding the national average of 4.2. In all regions except Region IV, midlevel CSPs accounted for the largest percentage ( $50 \%$ to $87 \%$ ) of total CSP FTEs. In Region IV, other CSPs accounted for 54\% of total CSP FTEs (Exhibit 30).

## Family Planning Encounters (Exhibit 30)

In 2011, Title X-funded agencies reported 9,355,313 family planning encounters, or an average of 1.9 encounters per family planning user. Across regions, the total number of encounters per user ranged from 1.5 (X) to 2.1 (III, V, and VII), and in five regions (III, IV, V, VI, and VII) the number of encounters per user was at or above the national average of 1.9 (Exhibit 30).

Encounters with a CSP accounted for $70 \%$ of total family planning encounters nationally and between $55 \%$ (IV) and $88 \%$ (II) across regions. Nationally, CSPs provided 2,022 encounters per CSP FTE, and between 1,248 (IV) and 2,729 (V) encounters per CSP FTE across regions (Exhibit 30).

Exhibit 30. Number and distribution of clinical services provider (CSP) full-time equivalent (FTE) staff by type of CSP and region, and number and distribution of family planning encounters, by type of encounter and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 13)

| FTEs and FP Encounters | All <br> Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of CSP FTEs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Physician | 506.4 | 24.4 | 60.0 | 115.7 | 37.7 | 29.9 | 39.0 | 21.1 | 5.6 | 155.6 | 17.5 |
| PA/NP/CNM | 2,142.3 | 95.8 | 209.8 | 216.5 | 329.3 | 194.4 | 253.9 | 85.4 | 74.2 | 569.4 | 113.7 |
| Other CSP ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 601.3 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 103.2 | 437.5 | 20.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.4 | 23.8 | 0.0 |
| Total | 3,250.0 | 120.2 | 277.8 | 435.3 | 804.5 | 244.7 | 292.9 | 106.5 | 88.2 | 748.8 | 131.1 |
| Distribution of CSP FTEs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Physician | 16\% | 20\% | 22\% | 27\% | 5\% | 12\% | 13\% | 20\% | 6\% | 21\% | 13\% |
| PA/NP/CNM | 66\% | 80\% | 76\% | 50\% | 41\% | 79\% | 87\% | 80\% | 84\% | 76\% | 87\% |
| Other CSP ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 19\% | 0\% | 3\% | 24\% | 54\% | 8\% | 0\% | 0\% | 10\% | 3\% | 0\% |
| Total | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Midlevel to Physician FTE ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 4.2 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 1.9 | 8.7 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 4.1 | 13.3 | 3.7 | 6.5 |
| Number of FP Encounters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| With CSP | 6,571,866 | 264,795 | 753,274 | 866,914 | 1,004,263 | 667,871 | 571,570 | 285,154 | 175,836 | 1,762,418 | 219,771 |
| With other | 2,783,447 | 53,971 | 99,615 | 311,573 | 820,372 | 301,174 | 349,505 | 155,063 | 117,025 | 499,561 | 75,588 |
| Total | 9,355,313 | 318,766 | 852,889 | 1,178,487 | 1,824,635 | 969,045 | 921,075 | 440,217 | 292,861 | 2,261,979 | 295,359 |
| Distribution of FP Encounters |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| With CSP | 70\% | 83\% | 88\% | 74\% | 55\% | 69\% | 62\% | 65\% | 60\% | 78\% | 74\% |
| With other | 30\% | 17\% | 12\% | 26\% | 45\% | 31\% | 38\% | 35\% | 40\% | 22\% | 26\% |
| Total | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| FP Encounters per User | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.5 |
| CSP Encounters per CSP FTE | 2,022 | 2,203 | 2,711 | 1,992 | 1,248 | 2,729 | 1,951 | 2,678 | 1,994 | 2,354 | 1,676 |

$\mathbf{C N M}=$ certified nurse midwife. CSP=clinical services provider. FP=family planning. FTE=full-time equivalent. NP=nurse practitioner. PA=physician assistant.
a Other CSPs are registered nurses with an expanded scope of practice who are trained and permitted by state-specific regulations to perform all aspects of the user (male and female) physical assessment, as described in the Program Guidelines.
b Midlevel providers include physician assistants, nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives.

## REVENUE

In 2011, Title X grantees reported total program revenue of nearly $\$ 1.3$ billion to support the delivery of Title X-funded family planning and related preventive health services. The major sources of revenue-Medicaid (\$506.6 million) and Title X ( $\$ 276.0$ million) —accounted for $39 \%$ and $21 \%$, respectively, of total revenue. Revenue from state governments ( $\$ 125.4$ million), local governments ( $\$ 84.2$ million), and client payment for services ( $\$ 72.2$ million) each accounted for $6 \%$ to $10 \%$ of total revenue, while all other sources each contributed 4\% or less (Exhibit 31).

## Title X Services Grant

Revenue from Title X accounted for $21 \%$ of total national revenue and between $11 \%$ (IX) and $34 \%$ (VII) of total regional revenue. Title X was the largest source of revenue in three regions (I, VII, and VIII) and the second largest source after Medicaid in six others (III, IV, V, VI, IX, and X). In all but three regions (II, IX, and X), the percentage of total regional revenue from Title X exceeded the national average of $21 \%$ (Exhibits 32 and 33).

## Payment for Services: Client Collections

Nationally, revenue from client collections accounted for $6 \%$ ( $\$ 72.2$ million) of total revenue and between $2 \%$ (IX) and $14 \%$ (VII) of total regional revenue. In three regions (VII, VIII, and IX) revenue from client collections was the third most important source of revenue. The share of revenue from client collections exceeded the national average of $6 \%$ in five regions (I, II, V, VII, and VIII) (Exhibits 32 and 33).

## Payment for Services: Third-Party Payers

Title X Program Guidelines ${ }^{7}$ require Title X-funded agencies to "bill all third parties authorized or legally obligated to pay for services" and to "make reasonable efforts to collect charges without jeopardizing client confidentiality."

Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). Revenue from Medicaid (federal and state shares) accounted for 39\% (\$506.6 million) of total national revenue and between $2 \%$ (VIII) and $67 \%$ (IX) of total regional revenue. Medicaid accounted for the largest share ( $26 \%$ to $67 \%$ ) of total regional revenue in seven regions (II, III, IV, V, VI, IX, and X ), and was the second largest source of revenue after Title X in two regions (I and VII). In 2011, grantees in 27 states and all 10 HHS regions reported revenue from state Medicaid family planning eligibility expansions. The notes for FPAR Table 14 in Appendix C: Field and Methodological Notes include a list of the 27 states. Separately reported (from Medicaid) CHIP revenue accounted for less than $0.5 \%(\$ 279,244)$ of total national revenue (Exhibits 32 and 33).

Medicare and Other Public. Revenue from Medicare ( $\$ 2.0$ million) and other public thirdparty payers ( $\$ 4.1$ million) together accounted for less than $1 \%$ of total national revenue. Across all regions, revenue from these third-party payers represented $3 \%$ or less of total regional revenue (Exhibits 32 and 33).

Private. Revenue from private third-party payers ( $\$ 51.7$ million) accounted for $4 \%$ of total national revenue and ranged from $1 \%$ (IV and VI) to $13 \%$ (I) of total regional revenue. Revenue from private third-party payers exceeded the national average of $4 \%$ in seven regions (I, II, III, V, VII, VIII, and X) (Exhibits 32 and 33).

## Other Revenue

Block Grants and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF). Revenue from the Title V Maternal and Child Health (MCH) Block Grant (\$25.5 million), the Title XX Social Services Block Grant ( $\$ 23.7$ million), and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) ( $\$ 14.5$ million) each accounted for $1 \%$ to $2 \%$ of total national revenue. Across regions, the share of total regional revenue from the MCH or Social Services Block Grants or TANF ranged between $0 \%$ and $5 \%$ of total regional revenues, except in Region VI, where the Social Services Block Grant accounted for 12\% of total regional revenue (Exhibits 32 and 33).

State Governments. State government revenue accounted for 10\% (\$125.4 million) of total national revenue and between $1 \%$ (VII and IX) and $22 \%$ (II) of total regional revenue. State government revenue was the second largest source of revenue in Region II ( $22 \%$ ) and the third largest source in Regions I, III, IV, and X. In five regions (I, II, III, IV, and X), the percentage of total regional revenue from state governments exceeded the national average of 10\% (Exhibits 32 and 33).

Local Governments. Local government revenue accounted for 7\% (\$84.2 million) of total national revenue, and between less than $0.5 \%$ (I) and $18 \%$ (VIII) of total regional revenue. Local government revenue was the second largest source of revenue in Region VIII (18\%), after Title X . The percentage of total regional revenue from local governments was at or above the national average of 7\% in five regions (IV, V, VI, VIII, and X) (Exhibits 32 and 33).

Bureau of Primary Health Care. Revenue from the Health Resources Services Administration (HRSA) Bureau of Primary Health Care (BPHC) accounted for less than $0.5 \%$ ( $\$ 5.3$ million) of total national revenue and $2 \%$ or less of total regional revenue across all regions. Four regions (III, VI, VIII, and X) reported no BPHC revenue (Exhibits 32 and 33).

Other Revenue. Finally, $7 \%$ ( $\$ 95.1$ million) of total revenue came from a combination of other public and private sources not listed separately in Table 14. Revenue from other sources ranged from $1 \%$ (IV) to $30 \%$ (VIII), and in four regions (II, VII, VIII, and IX) the percentage of total regional revenue from other sources was at or above the national average of $7 \%$
(Exhibits 32 and 33). The notes for FPAR Table 14 in Appendix C: Field and
Methodological Notes include an illustrative list of other revenue sources.

## Revenue per User

On average, grantees reported $\$ 256$ in program revenue per user served in 2011. By region, revenue per user ranged from $\$ 200$ (VII) to $\$ 352$ (X), and was above the national average of $\$ 256$ in four regions (II, VI, VIII, and X) (Exhibit 32).

## Guidance for Reporting Project Revenue in FPAR Table 14

In FPAR Table 14, grantees report the revenues (i.e., actual cash receipts or drawdown amounts) received during the reporting period from each funding source to support activities within the scope of the grantee's Title X services grant (Section 1001), even if the funds were not expended during the reporting period. Grantees are instructed not to report the monetary value of in-kind contributions as revenue in Table 14. The FPAR instructions provide the following guidance for reporting this information:
Title X Grant (Row 1)—Report the amount received (cash receipts or drawdown amounts) during the reporting period from the Title X Section 1001 family planning services grant. Do not report the amount of grant funds awarded unless this figure is the same as the actual cash receipts or drawdown amounts.
Payment for Services (Rows 2-5)—Refers to funds collected directly from clients and revenues received from public and private third party payers (capitated or fee-for-service) for services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title $X$ project.
Total Client Collections/Self-Pay (Row 2)—Report the amount collected directly from clients during the reporting period for services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.
Third-Party Payers (Rows $3 \mathrm{a}-3 \mathrm{e}$ )—For each third-party source listed, report the amount received (i.e., reimbursed) during the reporting period for services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project. Only revenue from pre-paid (capitated) managed care arrangements (e.g., capitated Medicare, Medicaid, and private managed care contracts) should be reported as prepaid. Revenues received after the date of service, even under managed care arrangements, should be reported as not prepaid.
Medicaid (Row 3a)—Report the amount received from Medicaid (federal and state shares) during the reporting period for services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project, regardless of whether the reimbursement was paid directly by Medicaid or through a fiscal intermediary or a health maintenance organization (HMO). For example, in states with a capitated Medicaid program (i.e., the grantee has a contract with a private plan like Blue Cross), the payer is Medicaid, even though the actual payment may come from Blue Cross. Include revenue from family planning waivers (both federal and state shares) in Row 3a, Column B. If the amount reported in Row 3a, Column B includes family planning waiver revenue, indicate this in the Table 14 "Notes" field.
Medicare (Row 3b)—Report the amount received from Medicare during the reporting period for services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project, regardless of whether the reimbursement was paid directly by Medicare or through a fiscal intermediary or an HMO. For clients enrolled in a capitated Medicare program (i.e., where the grantee has a contract with a private plan like Blue Cross), the payer is Medicare, even though the actual payment may come from Blue Cross.
State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) (Row 3c)—Report the amount of funds received during the reporting period from CHIP for services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title $X$ project. If the grantee is unable to report CHIP revenue separately from Medicaid (Row 3a), indicate this in the Table 14 "Notes" field.
Other Public Health Insurance (Row 3d)—Report the amount reimbursed by other federal, state, or local government health insurance programs during the reporting period for services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project. Examples of other sources of public third-party insurance programs include health insurance plans for military personnel and their dependents (e.g., TRICARE, CHAMPVA) and state health insurance plans.
Private Health Insurance (Row 3e)—Report the amount of funds received from private third-party health insurance plans during the reporting period for services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.
Other Revenue (Rows 6-17)—Refers to revenue received from other sources during the reporting period that supported services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project. Other revenue sources include block grants, TANF, state and local governments (e.g., contracts, state and local indigent care programs), the Bureau of Primary Health Care, private and client donations, or other public or private revenues.
Title V (Maternal and Child Health [MCH] Block Grant) (Row 6)—Report the amount of Title V funds received during the reporting period that supported services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.

Title XX (Social Services Block Grant) (Row 7)—Report the amount of Title XX funds received in the reporting period that supported services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.

## Guidance for Reporting Project Revenue in FPAR Table 14 (continued)

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) (Row 8)—Report the amount of TANF funds received in the reporting period that supported services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.
Local Government Revenue (Row 9)—Report the amount of funds from local government sources (including county and city grants or contracts) that were received during the reporting period and that supported services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.

State Government Revenue (Row 10)—Report the amount of funds from state government sources (including grants or contracts) that were received during the reporting period and that supported services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project. Do not report as "state government revenue" funding from sources like the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) (e.g., Infertility Prevention Project) or block grant funds that are awarded to and distributed by the state. Report these revenues as "Other revenue" and specify their source(s).
Bureau of Primary Health Care (BPHC) (Row 11)—Report the amount of revenue received from BPHC grants (e.g., Section 330) during the reporting period that supported services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title X project.
Other Revenue (Row 12-16)—Report the amount and specify the source of funds received during the reporting period from other sources that supported services provided within the scope of the grantee's Title $X$ project. This may include revenue from such sources as the CDC (infertility, STD, or HIV prevention; breast and cervical cancer detection), private grants and donations, fundraising, interest income, or other sources.

Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued January 2011), pp. 45-47.

## Trends

Between 1999 and 2011, there were notable changes in the growth and composition of total revenue. During this period, inflation-adjusted (constant 1999 dollars) ${ }^{32}$ Title X revenue decreased 6\% (from $\$ 183.2$ million in 1999 to $\$ 172.8$ million in 2011), while inflationadjusted revenue from Medicaid increased 216\%, (from \$100.4 million in 1999 to $\$ 317.2$ million in 2011). In addition, inflation-adjusted revenue from all other sources (not shown) decreased $31 \%$ (from $\$ 454.5$ million in 1999 to $\$ 315.5$ million in 2011) during this period, with the largest declines in state government revenue ( $\$ 91.2$ million), client collections ( $\$ 52.2$ million), and block grants ( $\$ 35.3$ million). The decrease in Title X and other revenue sources was offset by the large increase in revenue from Medicaid, resulting in a net increase of $9 \%$ in inflation-adjusted total program revenue between 1999 ( $\$ 738.0$ million) and 2011 ( $\$ 805.5$ million) (Exhibits A-11a, A-11b, A-11c, A-11d, and A-11e). Between 2010 and 2011, there was a decrease of $3 \%$ in inflation-adjusted total revenue, with a $4 \%$ decrease in Title X revenue and a $2 \%$ increase in Medicaid revenue (not shown).

Between 1999 and 2011, the share of total revenue from Medicaid grew from $14 \%$ in 1999 to $39 \%$ in 2011 , while the share from Title X decreased from $25 \%$ to $21 \%$. Between 2003 and 2004, there were large percentage-point changes in the shares of total revenue from Medicaid and state governments. In 2004, revenue from California's Medicaid family planning waiver (Family Planning, Access, Care, and Treatment Program) was recategorized as Medicaid rather than state government revenue, thereby increasing the Medicaid share of total revenue from $17 \%$ in 2003 to $28 \%$ in 2004 and decreasing the state government share from $23 \%$ in 2003 to $13 \%$ in 2004. Since 2004, revenue from Medicaid family planning waivers has been included in the total Medicaid figure, as have both the federal and state shares of Medicaid (Exhibits A-12a, $\mathbf{A - 1 2 b}$, and $\mathbf{A - 1 2 c}$ ). (See Table 14 notes in Appendix C: Field and Methodological Notes.)

Exhibit 31. Amount and distribution of Title $X$ project revenues, by revenue source: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 14)

| Revenue Source | Amount | Distribution |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Title X | \$276,002,719 | 21\% |
| Payment for Services |  |  |
| Client collections | \$72,156,363 | 6\% |
| Third-party payers ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |
| Medicaid ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | \$506,608,330 | 39\% |
| Medicare | \$2,002,181 | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Children's Health Insurance Program | \$279,244 | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Other public | \$4,088,072 | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Private | \$51,655,083 | 4\% |
| Subtotal | \$636,789,273 | 49\% |
| Other Revenue |  |  |
| Maternal and Child Health Block Grant | \$25,512,030 | 2\% |
| Social Services Block Grant | \$23,736,983 | 2\% |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families | \$14,517,155 | 1\% |
| State government | \$125,392,165 | 10\% |
| Local government | \$84,214,372 | 7\% |
| Bureau of Primary Health Care | \$5,289,075 | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Other ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | \$95,120,838 | 7\% |
| Subtotal | \$373,782,618 | 29\% |
| Total Revenue | \$1,286,574,610 | 100\% |
| Total Revenue 1999\$ ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | \$805,519,433 |  |
| Total Revenue 1981\$ ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | \$266,470,714 |  |
| Total Revenue per User | \$256 |  |

NA = Not applicable.
Note: Unless otherwise noted, revenue is shown in actual dollars (unadjusted) for each year.
a Prepaid and not prepaid.
b Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning eligibility expansions in 27 states in all 10 HHS regions. See Table 14 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C) for a list of states by region.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ See Table 14 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C) for a list of the types of revenue reported as "other."
d Revenue is shown in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$) or 1981 dollars (1981\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, Series ID. CUUR0000SAM, http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/srgate).
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit 32. Amount of Title $X$ project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 14)

| Revenue Source | All Regions (in \$) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Region I } \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Region II } \\ \text { (in \$) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Region III } \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Region IV } \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Region V } \\ \text { (in \$) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Region VI } \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Region VII } \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Region VIII } \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Region IX } \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Region X } \\ \text { (in \$) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Title X | \$276,002,719 | \$14,907,648 | \$29,960,888 | \$28,515,360 | \$59,413,468 | \$36,821,397 | \$32,958,945 | \$13,948,545 | \$11,157,915 | \$36,888,781 | \$11,429,772 |
| Payment for Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Client collections | \$72,156,363 | \$5,937,108 | \$15,767,628 | \$4,740,186 | \$8,928,791 | \$7,842,682 | \$4,829,489 | \$5,776,768 | \$5,884,196 | \$8,300,649 | \$4,148,866 |
| Third-party payers ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicaid ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | \$506,608,330 | \$8,685,549 | \$40,417,037 | \$33,883,412 | \$71,498,473 | \$42,171,869 | \$49,039,131 | \$9,696,375 | \$1,018,385 | \$225,814,488 | \$24,383,611 |
| Medicare | \$2,002,181 | \$169,332 | \$177,681 | \$1,134,094 | \$227,960 | \$25,392 | \$18,444 | \$52,588 | \$2,624 | \$187,797 | \$6,269 |
| CHIP | \$279,244 | \$3,915 | \$4,748 | \$79,988 | \$0 | \$113,275 | \$6,337 | \$58,712 | \$12,269 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Other public | \$4,088,072 | \$981,679 | \$244,965 | \$2,291,260 | \$0 | \$300,555 | \$129,174 | \$98,776 | \$23,333 | \$2,175 | \$16,155 |
| Private | \$51,655,083 | \$5,936,920 | \$12,576,376 | \$7,374,174 | \$2,403,524 | \$5,491,654 | \$699,714 | \$5,028,274 | \$2,193,869 | \$5,769,912 | \$4,180,666 |
| Subtotal | \$636,789,273 | \$21,714,503 | \$69,188,435 | \$49,503,114 | \$83,058,748 | \$55,945,427 | \$54,722,289 | \$20,711,493 | \$9,134,676 | \$240,075,021 | \$32,735,567 |
| Other Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MCH Block Grant | \$25,512,030 | \$64,200 | \$4,932,119 | \$3,053,587 | \$9,488,942 | \$2,744,818 | \$1,666,100 | \$433,925 | \$512,911 | \$1,182,415 | \$1,433,013 |
| SS Block Grant | \$23,736,983 | \$1,008,219 | \$1,646,701 | \$2,142,792 | \$1,360,616 | \$2,481,653 | \$14,937,682 | \$0 | \$28,069 | \$0 | \$131,251 |
| TANF | \$14,517,155 | \$193,873 | \$0 | \$1,049,952 | \$10,924,483 | \$2,036,154 | \$0 | \$0 | \$95,317 | \$217,376 | \$0 |
| State government | \$125,392,165 | \$7,224,136 | \$35,185,766 | \$19,412,843 | \$35,174,359 | \$3,129,915 | \$8,811,970 | \$322,497 | \$2,775,527 | \$2,194,152 | \$11,161,000 |
| Local government | \$84,214,372 | \$94,247 | \$4,976,970 | \$6,500,074 | \$33,066,789 | \$9,157,803 | \$9,112,217 | \$547,510 | \$8,220,734 | \$2,255,077 | \$10,282,951 |
| BPHC | \$5,289,075 | \$180,000 | \$1,200,644 | \$0 | \$3,028 | \$181,162 | \$0 | \$873,572 | \$0 | \$2,850,669 | \$0 |
| Other ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | \$95,120,838 | \$1,372,874 | \$10,544,090 | \$2,992,239 | \$1,674,619 | \$5,154,672 | \$4,315,014 | \$4,276,332 | \$13,642,004 | \$49,896,430 | \$1,252,564 |
| Subtotal | \$373,782,618 | \$10,137,549 | \$58,486,290 | \$35,151,487 | \$91,692,836 | \$24,886,177 | \$38,842,983 | \$6,453,836 | \$25,274,562 | \$58,596,119 | \$24,260,779 |
| Total Revenue | \$1,286,574,610 | \$46,759,700 | \$157,635,613 | \$113,169,961 | \$234,165,052 | \$117,653,001 | \$126,524,217 | \$41,113,874 | \$45,567,153 | \$335,559,921 | \$68,426,118 |
| Total Revenue 1999\$ ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | \$805,519,433 | \$29,276,069 | \$98,695,053 | \$70,855,279 | \$146,609,842 | \$73,662,093 | \$79,216,327 | \$25,741,239 | \$28,529,420 | \$210,092,781 | \$42,841,330 |
| Total Revenue 1981\$ ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | \$266,470,714 | \$9,684,701 | \$32,648,922 | \$23,439,356 | \$48,499,425 | \$24,367,867 | \$26,205,242 | \$8,515,358 | \$9,437,705 | \$69,499,966 | \$14,172,172 |
| Total Revenue per User | \$256 | \$243 | \$320 | \$201 | \$249 | \$249 | \$266 | \$200 | \$269 | \$255 | \$352 |

BPHC=Bureau of Primary Health Care. CHIP=Children's Health Insurance Program. MCH=Maternal and Child Health. SS=Social Service. TANF=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.
Note: Unless otherwise noted, revenue is shown in actual dollars (unadjusted) for each year.
a Prepaid and not prepaid.
b Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning eligibility expansions in 27 states in all 10 HHS regions. See Table 14 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C) for a list of states by region.
c See Table 14 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C) for a list of the types of revenue reported as "other."
d Revenue is shown in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$) or 1981 dollars (1981\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, Series ID. CUUR0000SAM, http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/srgate).

Exhibit 33. Distribution of Title $X$ project revenues, by revenue source and region: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 14)

| Revenue Source | All Regions | Region I | Region II | Region III | Region IV | Region V | Region VI | Region VII | Region VIII | Region IX | Region X |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Title X | 21\% | 32\% | 19\% | 25\% | 25\% | 31\% | 26\% | 34\% | 24\% | 11\% | 17\% |
| Payment for Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Client collections | 6\% | 13\% | 10\% | 4\% | 4\% | 7\% | 4\% | 14\% | 13\% | 2\% | 6\% |
| Third-party payers ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicaid ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 39\% | 19\% | 26\% | 30\% | 31\% | 36\% | 39\% | 24\% | 2\% | 67\% | 36\% |
| Medicare | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| CHIP | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% |
| Other public | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 2\% | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Private | 4\% | 13\% | 8\% | 7\% | 1\% | 5\% | 1\% | 12\% | 5\% | 2\% | 6\% |
| Subtotal | 49\% | 46\% | 44\% | 44\% | 35\% | 48\% | 43\% | 50\% | 20\% | 72\% | 48\% |
| Other Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MCH Block Grant | 2\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 2\% |
| SS Block Grant | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 12\% | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| TANF | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 1\% | 5\% | 2\% | 0\% | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% |
| State government | 10\% | 15\% | 22\% | 17\% | 15\% | 3\% | 7\% | 1\% | 6\% | 1\% | 16\% |
| Local government | 7\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 3\% | 6\% | 14\% | 8\% | 7\% | 1\% | 18\% | 1\% | 15\% |
| BPHC | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 0\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% | 2\% | 0\% | 1\% | 0\% |
| Other ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 7\% | 3\% | 7\% | 3\% | 1\% | 4\% | 3\% | 10\% | 30\% | 15\% | 2\% |
| Subtotal | 29\% | 22\% | 37\% | 31\% | 39\% | 21\% | 31\% | 16\% | 55\% | 17\% | 35\% |
| Total Revenue | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

BPHC=Bureau of Primary Health Care. CHIP=Children's Health Insurance Program. MCH=Maternal and Child Health. SS=Social Service. TANF=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families.
a Prepaid and not prepaid.
b Includes revenue from Medicaid family planning eligibility expansions in 27 states in all 10 HHS regions. See Table 14 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C) for a list of states by region.
c See Table 14 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C) for a list of the types of revenue reported as "other."
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

This page intentionally left blank.

## References

1. Office of Population Affairs (OPA) Website. Title X Statute and Regulations. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/title-x-family-planning/title-x-policies/statutes-and-regulations/.
2. OPA Website. Title X Family Planning. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/title-x-family-planning/.
3. OPA Website. Title X Funding History. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/about-opa-and-initiatives/funding-history/.
4. 45 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 74. Uniform Administrative Requirements for Awards and Subawards to Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, Other Nonprofit Organizations, and Commercial Organizations; and Certain Grants and Agreements with States, Local Governments, and Indian Tribal Governments. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/grants-and-funding/grant-forms-and-references/45-cfr-74.html.
5. 45 CFR Part 92. Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/grants-and-funding/grant-forms-and-references/45-cfr92.html.
6. 42 CFR Part 59. Grants for Family Planning Services. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/title-x-family-planning/title-x-policies/program-guidelines/final-rules-42-cfr-59.html.
7. OPA/Office of Family Planning (OFP). (2001). Program Guidelines for Project Grants for Family Planning Services. Bethesda, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Public Health and Science/Office of Population Affairs/Office of Family Planning, 30 pages. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/pdfs/2001-ofp-guidelines-complete.pdf.
8. OPA/OFP. (2011). Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued January 2011). Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office of Public Health and Science/Office of Population Affairs/Office of Family Planning. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/pdfs/ fpar-forms-and-instructions-2011.pdf.
9. Office of Management and Budget (OMB). (1997). Revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity, October 30, 1997. Federal Register Notice. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/ fedreg_1997standards/.
10. OPA. (2008). Verification of Income for Title X Clients. OPA Program Instruction Series, OPA 08-1. Retrieved October 23, 2012 from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/pdfs/ opa-08-01.pdf.
11. OPA. (1997). Fees and Charges to Low-Income Clients and Teenagers (Revised). OPA Program Instruction Series, OPA 97-1. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/pdfs/opa-97-01.pdf.
12. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). (2003). Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons ("Revised HHS LEP Guidance"), August 4, 2003. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/civilrights/resources/laws/revisedlep.html.
13. HHS. (2011). The 2011 HHS Poverty Guideline. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/11poverty.shtml.
14. Using method effectiveness (typical use) data from Trussell (2011), we classified contraceptive methods into three tiers: high, moderate, and less effective.

Highly effective contraceptives refer to methods that result in less than $1 \%$ of women experiencing an unintended pregnancy during the first year of typical use. They include:

- Male sterilization/vasectomy, $0.15 \%$
- Female sterilization, 0.5\%
- Implant (Implanon), 0.05\%
— Intrauterine device (Mirena), 0.2\%
- Intrauterine device (ParaGard), 0.8\%

Moderately effective contraceptives refer to methods that result in between $6 \%$ and $12 \%$ of women experiencing an unintended pregnancy during the first year of typical use. They include:
— Injectable (Depo-Provera), 6\%

- Vaginal ring (NuvaRing), 9\%
- Contraceptive patch (Evra), 9\%
- Combined and progestin-only pills, $9 \%$
—— Diaphragm (with spermicidal cream/jelly), $12 \%$

Less-effective contraceptives refer to methods that result in between $18 \%$ and $28 \%$ of women experiencing an unintended pregnancy during the first year of typical use.
They include:

- Male condom, 18\%
- Female condom, 21\%
- Sponge, Nulliparous women, 12\%
- Sponge, Parous women, 24\%
- Withdrawal, 22\%
— Fertility-based awareness method, 24\%
- Spermicides, 28\%

Because of combined FPAR reporting categories (e.g., FAM and LAM, diaphragm and cervical cap, or withdrawal and other), the methods included in the three effectiveness categories may vary slightly from the categories described above. We do not expect these discrepancies to have an impact on the findings because there are so few users relying on the methods in the combined reporting categories, including such methods as LAM, cervical cap, or other methods not listed in FPAR Table 7. (Source: Trussell, J. [2011]. Chapter 26: Contraceptive: Efficacy. In RA Hatcher, J Trussell, AL Nelson, W Cates, D Kowal, MS Policar (Eds.), Contraceptive Technology: Twentieth Edition. New York, NY: Ardent Media, Inc.)
15. Solomon, D, Davey, D, Kurman, R, Moriarty, A, O’Connor, D, Prey, M, Raab, S, Sherman, M, Wilbur, D, Wright, Jr., T, and Young, N. (2002) The 2001 Bethesda System: Terminology for Reporting Results of Cervical Cytology. Journal of the American Medical Association, 287(16): 2114-2119. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://jama.jamanetwork.com/article.aspx?volume=287\&page=2114.
16. Apgar, BS, Zoschnick, L, and Wright, TC. (2003). The 2001 Bethesda System terminology. American Academy of Family Physicians, 2003(68): 1992-1998. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.aafp.org/afp/2003/1115/p1992.pdf.
17. Wright, TC, Cox, JT, Massad, LS, Twiggs, LB, and Wilkinson, EJ. (2002). 2001 consensus guidelines for the management of women with cervical cytological abnormalities. Journal of the American Medical Association, 287(16): 2120-2129. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://jama.jamanetwork.com/article.aspx? articleid $=194862$. For updated consensus guidelines for managing women with abnormal tests, see Wright, T. C., Massad, L. S., Dunton, C. J., Spitzer, M., Wilkinson, E. J., \& Solomon, D. (2007, October). 2006 consensus guidelines for the management of women with abnormal cervical cancer screening tests. American Journal of Obstetrics \& Gynecology, 197(4): 337-339. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0002937807009301.
18. OPA. (2009). Clinical Services in Title X Family Planning Clinics-Consistency with Current Practice Recommendations. OPA Program Instruction Series, OPA 09-01. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/pdfs/opa-09-01.pdf.
19. OPA. (2003). Screening for Cervical and Colorectal Cancer and Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD). OPA Program Instruction Series, OPA 03-01, 2 pages. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.hhs.gov/opa/pdfs/opa-03-01.pdf.
20. Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ). (2010). The Guide to Clinical Preventive Services, 2010-2011, Recommendations of the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Rockville, MD: AHRQ, 292 pages. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.ahrq.gov/clinic/pocketgd1011/pocketgd1011.pdf.
21. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF). (March 2012) Screening for Cervical Cancer. Accessed on October 15, 2012, from http://www.uspreventive servicestaskforce.org/uspstf/uspscerv.htm.
22. The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. (March 2012). New Cervical Cancer Screening Recommendations from the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force and the American Cancer Society/American Society for Colposcopy and Cervical Pathology/American Society for Clinical Pathology. Accessed on October 15, 2012, from http://www.acog.org/About_ACOG/Announcements/New_Cervical_ Cancer_Screening_Recommendations.
23. American Cancer Society. (2012). American Cancer Society Guidelines for the Early Detection of Cancer. Accessed on October 15, 2012, from http://www.cancer.org/ Healthy/FindCancerEarly/CancerScreeningGuidelines/american-cancer-society-guidelines-for-the-early-detection-of-cancer.
24. USPSTF. (December 2009). Screening for Breast Cancer. Accessed on October 15, 2012, from http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/uspstf/uspsbrca.htm.
25. The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. (July 2011). Annual Mammograms Now Recommended for Women Beginning at Age 40. Accessed on October 15, 2012, from http://www.acog.org/About_ACOG/News_Room/News_ Releases/2011/Annual_Mammograms_Now_Recommended_for_Women_Beginning _at_Age_40.
26. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). (November 2011). Sexually Transmitted Disease Surveillance, 2010. Atlanta, GA: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.cdc.gov/std/ stats10/surv2010.pdf.
27. CDC. (2010). Sexually Transmitted Diseases Treatment Guidelines, 2010. MMWR, 59(RR-12): 1-114. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.cdc.gov/std/ treatment/2010/STD-Treatment-2010-RR5912.pdf.
28. The U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) recommends screening for chlamydial infection for all sexually active, nonpregnant young women 24 or under and for older, nonpregnant women who are at increased risk. Source: USPSTF. (2007). Screening for Chlamydial Infection: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Recommendation Statement. Annals of Internal Medicine, 147(2): 128-134. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.annals.org/content/147/2/ 128.full.pdf+html.
29. CDC. (2006). Revised Recommendations for HIV Testing of Adults, Adolescents, and Pregnant Women in Health-Care Settings. MMWR, 55(No. RR-14): 1-17. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/ rr5514a1.htm.
30. CDC (2006) (see footnote 29) defines diagnostic HIV testing as "Performing an HIV test for persons with clinical signs or symptoms consistent with HIV infection."
31. CDC (2006) (see footnote 29) defines opt-out HIV screening as "Performing HIV screening after notifying the patient that (1) the test will be performed and (2) the patient may elect to decline or defer testing. Assent is inferred unless the patient declines testing."
32. U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). Consumer Price Index: Series ID. CUUR0000SAM. Retrieved October 15, 2012, from http://data.bls.gov/cgibin/srgate.

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix A

National and Regional Trend Exhibits

Exhibit A-1a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by region and year: 1999-2011

| Region | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 187,589 | 216,098 | 220,094 | 212,422 | 207,450 | 211,693 | 212,169 | 199,010 | 197,165 | 199,779 | 198,962 | 192,252 |
| II | 415,848 | 428,169 | 449,854 | 460,798 | 468,635 | 468,237 | 470,148 | 479,572 | 483,928 | 497,614 | 499,231 | 493,369 |
| III | 499,163 | 533,956 | 551,759 | 562,182 | 571,883 | 562,173 | 567,583 | 557,031 | 564,138 | 592,475 | 584,167 | 564,163 |
| IV | 1,025,865 | 1,043,788 | 1,077,707 | 1,065,310 | 1,052,584 | 1,051,887 | 1,051,330 | 1,018,656 | 1,019,264 | 1,010,012 | 989,770 | 940,931 |
| V | 532,036 | 595,982 | 617,372 | 607,756 | 610,058 | 600,145 | 582,313 | 531,679 | 507,431 | 492,741 | 492,359 | 472,062 |
| VI | 488,372 | 529,997 | 532,268 | 539,704 | 547,802 | 513,130 | 483,632 | 486,378 | 491,406 | 512,019 | 512,868 | 475,863 |
| VII | 247,863 | 254,278 | 260,651 | 260,034 | 257,833 | 243,299 | 245,133 | 234,592 | 210,012 | 209,350 | 214,032 | 205,167 |
| VIII | 138,469 | 148,353 | 143,595 | 147,730 | 154,924 | 157,150 | 156,482 | 149,395 | 151,261 | 160,919 | 176,892 | 169,311 |
| IX | 709,360 | 844,781 | 870,070 | 878,088 | 920,543 | 931,827 | 973,524 | 1,102,718 | 1,209,114 | 1,294,974 | 1,352,569 | 1,314,270 |
| X | 197,573 | 262,315 | 251,504 | 278,024 | 276,073 | 263,420 | 251,964 | 228,207 | 217,786 | 216,384 | 204,012 | 194,323 |
| Total | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 | 5,224,862 | 5,021,711 |
| Female | 4,315,040 | 4,658,472 | 4,772,254 | 4,784,889 | 4,823,404 | 4,740,168 | 4,721,869 | 4,691,857 | 4,723,662 | 4,811,691 | 4,822,570 | 4,635,195 |
| Male | 127,098 | 199,245 | 202,620 | 227,159 | 244,381 | 262,793 | 272,409 | 295,381 | 327,843 | 374,576 | 402,292 | 386,516 |
| I | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| 11 | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 9\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% |
| III | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% |
| IV | 23\% | 21\% | 22\% | 21\% | 21\% | 21\% | 21\% | 20\% | 20\% | 19\% | 19\% | 19\% |
| V | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 11\% | 10\% | 10\% | 9\% | 9\% |
| VI | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% | 9\% |
| VII | 6\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| VIII | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| IX | 16\% | 17\% | 17\% | 18\% | 18\% | 19\% | 19\% | 22\% | 24\% | 25\% | 26\% | 26\% |
| X | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 6\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| Total | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Female | 97\% | 96\% | 96\% | 95\% | 95\% | 95\% | 95\% | 94\% | 94\% | 93\% | 92\% | 92\% |
| Male | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 8\% | 8\% |

Exhibit A-1b. Distribution of all family planning users, by region and year: 1999-2011


Exhibit A-2a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by age and year: 1999-2011

| Age Group (Years) | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under 15 | - | - | - | - | - | 70,840 | 67,627 | 68,918 | 71,738 | 74,287 | 73,383 | 59,351 |
| Under 18 | 627,496 | 690,718 | 693,416 | 674,639 | 667,734 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 15 to 17 | - | - | - | - | - | 549,079 | 549,844 | 534,054 | 521,202 | 502,226 | 466,284 | 423,702 |
| 18 to 19 | 648,224 | 720,939 | 728,049 | 711,364 | 716,399 | 681,690 | 672,027 | 651,784 | 652,059 | 647,432 | 616,709 | 560,848 |
| 20 to 24 | 1,312,102 | 1,493,687 | 1,550,715 | 1,590,344 | 1,608,278 | 1,589,794 | 1,582,688 | 1,556,670 | 1,553,469 | 1,577,051 | 1,600,833 | 1,508,215 |
| 25 to 29 | 812,323 | 835,897 | 851,926 | 870,394 | 898,231 | 921,425 | 943,009 | 967,409 | 996,754 | 1,037,776 | 1,071,999 | 1,058,256 |
| 30 to 44 | 937,691 | 995,231 | 1,016,055 | 1,021,266 | 1,028,661 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 30 to 34 | - | - | - | - | - | 519,448 | 512,173 | 522,673 | 539,998 | 578,031 | 607,257 | 621,119 |
| 35 to 39 | - | - | - | - | - | 317,900 | 314,488 | 323,885 | 332,854 | 353,712 | 359,749 | 358,400 |
| 40 to 44 | - | - | - | - | - | 193,490 | 188,507 | 191,503 | 195,582 | 209,292 | 215,914 | 222,429 |
| Over 44 | 104,302 | 121,245 | 134,713 | 144,041 | 148,482 | 159,295 | 163,915 | 170,342 | 187,849 | 206,460 | 212,734 | 209,391 |
| Total | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 | 5,224,862 | 5,021,711 |
| Under 15 | - | - | - | - | - | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Under 18 | 14\% | 14\% | 14\% | 13\% | 13\% | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 15 to 17 | - | - | - | - | - | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 10\% | 10\% | 9\% | 8\% |
| 18 to 19 | 15\% | 15\% | 15\% | 14\% | 14\% | 14\% | 13\% | 13\% | 13\% | 12\% | 12\% | 11\% |
| 20 to 24 | 30\% | 31\% | 31\% | 32\% | 32\% | 32\% | 32\% | 31\% | 31\% | 30\% | 31\% | 30\% |
| 25 to 29 | 18\% | 17\% | 17\% | 17\% | 18\% | 18\% | 19\% | 19\% | 20\% | 20\% | 21\% | 21\% |
| 30 to 44 | 21\% | 20\% | 20\% | 20\% | 20\% | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 30 to 34 | - | - | - | - | - | 10\% | 10\% | 10\% | 11\% | 11\% | 12\% | 12\% |
| 35 to 39 | - | - | - | - | - | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 7\% | 7\% | 7\% |
| 40 to 44 | - | - | - | - | - | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| Over 44 | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| Total | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

-     - Disaggregated data are presented in the table.

Exhibit A-2b. Distribution of all family planning users, by age and year: 1999-2011


Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$, and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

## Exhibit A-3a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by race and year: 1999-2011

| Race | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Am Indian/Alaska Native | 31,372 | 34,241 | 34,811 | 35,320 | 36,050 | 35,665 | 38,098 | 38,080 | 36,974 | 39,220 | 44,899 | 43,204 |
| Asian | 115,564 | 109,007 | 137,064 | 117,122 | 136,813 | 124,946 | 129,155 | 131,735 | 137,747 | 150,847 | 136,958 | 134,345 |
| Black/African American | 986,448 | 1,049,740 | 1,041,329 | 1,028,446 | 1,027,880 | 969,301 | 953,580 | 958,241 | 996,093 | 1,015,013 | 1,028,991 | 986,803 |
| Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island | - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 46,330 | 51,672 | 124,055 | 58,881 | 58,946 | 44,708 | 43,360 | 45,693 | 73,559 | 65,662 | 70,929 |
| White | 2,896,882 | 3,079,264 | 3,137,887 | 3,100,808 | 3,225,150 | 3,183,116 | 3,239,675 | 3,125,435 | 3,007,568 | 3,054,226 | 3,015,861 | 2,864,253 |
| More than one race | - | - | - | - | - | 127,543 | 122,583 | 132,911 | 151,535 | 169,044 | 261,397 | 250,825 |
| UK/NR | 411,872 | 539,135 | 572,111 | 606,297 | 583,011 | 503,444 | 466,479 | 557,476 | 675,895 | 684,358 | 671,094 | 671,352 |
| Total All Users | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 | 5,224,862 | 5,021,711 |
| Am Indian/Alaska Native | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Asian | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| Black/African American | 22\% | 22\% | 21\% | 21\% | 20\% | 19\% | 19\% | 19\% | 20\% | 20\% | 20\% | 20\% |
| Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island | - ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| White | 65\% | 63\% | 63\% | 62\% | 64\% | 64\% | 65\% | 63\% | 60\% | 59\% | 58\% | 57\% |
| More than one race | - | - | - | - | - | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 5\% | 5\% |
| UK/NR | 9\% | 11\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 10\% | 9\% | 11\% | 13\% | 13\% | 13\% | 13\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

[^13]Exhibit A-3b. Distribution of all family planning users, by race and year: 1999-2011


Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$, and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories. The "other" race category includes users who self-identified as American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (2001-2011), and more than one race (2005-2011). For 1999 data, the Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander race category was combined with Asian race into a single category.

Exhibit A-4a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity (all races) and year: 1999-2011

| Ethnicity | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hispanic or Latino | 772,129 | 982,314 | 1,044,045 | 1,081,207 | 1,159,637 | 1,181,093 | 1,223,732 | 1,303,402 | 1,391,523 | 1,447,422 | 1,493,007 | 1,451,215 |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 3,472,143 | 3,735,945 | 3,825,440 | 3,806,566 | 3,780,396 | 3,628,142 | 3,670,894 | 3,611,497 | 3,534,915 | 3,618,344 | 3,618,285 | 3,416,314 |
| UK/NR | 197,866 | 139,458 | 105,389 | 124,275 | 127,752 | 193,726 | 99,652 | 72,339 | 125,067 | 120,501 | 113,570 | 154,182 |
| Total All Users | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 | 5,224,862 | 5,021,711 |
| Hispanic or Latino | 17\% | 20\% | 21\% | 22\% | 23\% | 24\% | 25\% | 26\% | 28\% | 28\% | 29\% | 29\% |
| Not Hispanic or Latino | 78\% | 77\% | 77\% | 76\% | 75\% | 73\% | 74\% | 72\% | 70\% | 70\% | 69\% | 68\% |
| UK/NR | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

Exhibit A-4b. Distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity (all races) and year: 1999-2011


Exhibit A-5a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity, race, and year: 1999-2011

| Race/Ethnicity Trend | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | 3,472,143 | 3,735,945 | 3,825,440 | 3,806,566 | 3,780,396 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Asian | - | - | - | - | - | 118,499 | 123,192 | 126,320 | 127,850 | 139,831 | 126,413 | 121,777 |
| Black or African American | - | - | - | - | - | 929,066 | 918,983 | 926,564 | 956,741 | 969,690 | 986,409 | 939,143 |
| White | - | - | - | - | - | 2,366,762 | 2,400,897 | 2,324,430 | 2,232,893 | 2,227,867 | 2,214,680 | 2,060,244 |
| Other/unknown | - | - | - | - | - | 213,815 | 227,822 | 234,183 | 217,431 | 280,956 | 290,783 | 295,150 |
| Hispanic or Latino, all races | 772,129 | 982,314 | 1,044,045 | 1,081,207 | 1,159,637 | 1,181,093 | 1,223,732 | 1,303,402 | 1,391,523 | 1,447,422 | 1,493,007 | 1,451,215 |
| Ethnicity UK/NR | 197,866 | 139,458 | 105,389 | 124,275 | 127,752 | 193,726 | 99,652 | 72,339 | 125,067 | 120,501 | 113,570 | 154,182 |
| Total All Users | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 | 5,224,862 | 5,021,711 |
| Not Hispanic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All races | 78\% | 77\% | 77\% | 76\% | 75\% | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Asian | - | - | - | - | - | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Black or African American | - | - | - | - | - | 19\% | 18\% | 19\% | 19\% | 19\% | 19\% | 19\% |
| White | - | - | - | - | - | 47\% | 48\% | 47\% | 44\% | 43\% | 42\% | 41\% |
| Other/unknown | - | - | - | - | - | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% | 4\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% |
| Hispanic or Latino, all races | 17\% | 20\% | 21\% | 22\% | 23\% | 24\% | 25\% | 26\% | 28\% | 28\% | 29\% | 29\% |
| Ethnicity UK/NR | 4\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
Note: The "other" race category includes users who self-identified as American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (2001-2011), and more than one race (2005-2011). For 1999 data, the Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander race category was combined with Asian race into a single category.

- Data are not available.
-     - Disaggregated data are presented in the table.

Exhibit A-5b. Distribution of all family planning users, by Hispanic or Latino ethnicity, race, and year: 1999-2011

$\mathbf{N H}=$ Not Hispanic or Latino.
Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$, and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories. The "NH other" category (2005-2011) includes users who self-identified as not Hispanic or Latino and for whom either race was unknown or not reported or race was self-identified as one of the following: Asian, American Indian or Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, or more than one race. The "Unknown" category includes users with unknown or not reported Hispanic or Latino ethnicity.

Exhibit A-6a. Number and distribution of all family planning users, by income level and year: 1999-2011

| Income Level ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under 101\% | 2,886,684 | 3,177,934 | 3,256,554 | 3,374,895 | 3,461,649 | 3,316,699 | 3,353,129 | 3,455,335 | 3,553,222 | 3,632,506 | 3,618,813 | 3,466,912 |
| 101\% to 150\% | 803,360 | 832,137 | 872,911 | 854,878 | 838,704 | 879,666 | 846,873 | 820,870 | 781,113 | 785,090 | 795,065 | 731,410 |
| 151\% to 200\% | 328,084 | 328,019 | 335,792 | 318,001 | 312,393 | 324,358 | 311,958 | 303,992 | 278,881 | 277,103 | 281,294 | 269,478 |
| Over 200\% | 346,735 | 422,460 | 408,346 | 370,790 | 355,025 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 201\% to 250\% | - | - | - | - | - | 129,097 | 127,902 | 121,473 | 119,181 | 119,768 | 125,298 | 116,188 |
| Over 250\% | - | - | - | - | - | 242,241 | 262,501 | 212,849 | 224,603 | 207,484 | 250,440 | 250,829 |
| UK/NR | 77,275 | 97,167 | 101,271 | 93,484 | 100,014 | 110,900 | 91,915 | 72,719 | 94,505 | 164,316 | 153,952 | 186,894 |
| Total All Users | 4,442,138 | 4,857,717 | 4,974,874 | 5,012,048 | 5,067,785 | 5,002,961 | 4,994,278 | 4,987,238 | 5,051,505 | 5,186,267 | 5,224,862 | 5,021,711 |
| Under 101\% | 65\% | 65\% | 65\% | 67\% | 68\% | 66\% | 67\% | 69\% | 70\% | 70\% | 69\% | 69\% |
| 101\% to 150\% | 18\% | 17\% | 18\% | 17\% | 17\% | 18\% | 17\% | 16\% | 15\% | 15\% | 15\% | 15\% |
| 151\% to 200\% | 7\% | 7\% | 7\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 5\% | 5\% | 5\% |
| Over 200\% | 8\% | 9\% | 8\% | 7\% | 7\% | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 201\% to 250\% | - | - | - | - | - | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Over 250\% | - | - | - | - | - | 5\% | 5\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% |
| UK/NR | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% |
| Total All Users | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
a Title X-funded agencies calculate and report user income as a percentage of poverty based on guidelines issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Each year, HHS announces updates to its poverty guidelines in the Federal Register and on the HHS Website at http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty/.

- Data are not available.
-     - Disaggregated data are presented in the table.

Exhibit A-6b. Distribution of all family planning users, by income level and year: 1999-2011


Note: Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$, and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

Exhibit A-7a. Number of female family planning users, by primary contraceptive method and year: 1999-2011

| Primary Method | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Highly Effective ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Vasectomy ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 7,060 | 6,605 | 6,546 | 6,312 | 6,905 | 8,683 | 8,632 |
| Sterilization ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 111,609 | 117,787 | 115,742 | 110,513 | 105,103 | 95,264 | 89,428 | 89,447 | 87,167 | 92,616 | 92,652 | 90,438 |
| Hormonal implant | 22,881 | 12,390 | 12,791 | 13,180 | 5,602 | 3,395 | 2,506 | 7,300 | 18,738 | 30,135 | 48,015 | 65,673 |
| Intrauterine device | 48,015 | 63,045 | 68,802 | 72,378 | 77,773 | 88,342 | 110,338 | 138,714 | 179,876 | 216,390 | 252,121 | 272,683 |
| Moderately Effective ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hormonal injection ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 699,932 | 799,521 | 809,170 | 765,266 | 740,028 | 602,721 | 571,588 | 591,861 | 597,572 | 615,188 | 643,682 | 645,351 |
| Vaginal ring ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 65,320 | 98,689 | 139,656 | 149,627 | 165,121 | 186,238 | 183,182 |
| Contraceptive patch ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 286,214 | 170,815 | 128,324 | 101,763 | 106,266 | 93,499 | 89,795 |
| Oral contraceptive | 1,981,664 | 2,111,124 | 2,111,088 | 1,994,310 | 1,974,050 | 1,852,654 | 1,859,542 | 1,826,518 | 1,734,786 | 1,696,319 | 1,684,201 | 1,534,684 |
| Cervical cap/diaphragm | 14,816 | 10,442 | 9,021 | 7,863 | 11,717 | 5,477 | 4,753 | 4,087 | 3,612 | 12,278 | 4,402 | 3,390 |
| Less Effective ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male condom | 527,248 | 616,696 | 679,656 | 698,248 | 737,169 | 686,992 | 747,323 | 716,646 | 727,440 | 737,991 | 787,329 | 838,131 |
| Female condom ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 8,862 | 6,031 | 3,925 | 4,753 | 4,635 | 5,944 | 5,939 |
| Contraceptive sponge ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 2,826 | 1,076 | 1,827 | 1,337 | 991 | 1,581 | 921 |
| Withdrawal/Other ${ }^{\text {f }}$ | 89,199 | 88,579 | 133,529 | 293,383 | 313,688 | 104,779 | 133,099 | 123,844 | 111,160 | 105,705 | 116,635 | 115,002 |
| FAM ${ }^{\text {e }}$ or LAM | 9,931 | 17,573 | 18,265 | 22,972 | 25,906 | 9,702 | 9,446 | 8,784 | 10,409 | 12,633 | 14,379 | 17,105 |
| Spermicide | 78,762 | 65,309 | 45,977 | 33,483 | 19,861 | 23,226 | 22,075 | 16,882 | 13,627 | 15,598 | 8,346 | 7,061 |
| Other Abstinence ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 44,939 | 49,022 | 53,987 | 61,329 | 62,380 | 75,534 | 69,924 |
| No Method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pregnant or seeking pregnancy | 261,399 | 244,706 | 273,051 | 265,190 | 287,485 | 358,492 | 373,111 | 383,303 | 381,848 | 395,633 | 400,194 | 361,056 |
| Other reason | 307,528 | 335,520 | 388,377 | 379,671 | 378,605 | 298,658 | 326,885 | 308,061 | 283,848 | 260,946 | 238,347 | 229,541 |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {g }}$ | 162,056 | 175,780 | 106,785 | 128,432 | 146,417 | 195,245 | 139,537 | 142,145 | 248,458 | 273,961 | 160,788 | 96,687 |
| Total Female Users | 4,315,040 | 4,658,472 | 4,772,254 | 4,784,889 | 4,823,404 | 4,740,168 | 4,721,869 | 4,691,857 | 4,723,662 | 4,811,691 | 4,822,570 | 4,635,195 |
| Using a Method | 3,584,057 | 3,902,466 | 4,004,041 | 4,011,596 | 4,010,897 | 3,887,773 | 3,882,336 | 3,858,348 | 3,809,508 | 3,881,151 | 4,023,241 | 3,947,911 |
| Not Using a Method | 568,927 | 580,226 | 661,428 | 644,861 | 666,090 | 657,150 | 699,996 | 691,364 | 665,696 | 656,579 | 638,541 | 590,597 |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {g }}$ | 162,056 | 175,780 | 106,785 | 128,432 | 146,417 | 195,245 | 139,537 | 142,145 | 248,458 | 273,961 | 160,788 | 96,687 |
| Using a Method | 83\% | 84\% | 84\% | 84\% | 83\% | 82\% | 82\% | 82\% | 81\% | 81\% | 83\% | 85\% |
| Not Using a Method | 13\% | 12\% | 14\% | 13\% | 14\% | 14\% | 15\% | 15\% | 14\% | 14\% | 13\% | 13\% |
| Method Unknown ${ }^{\text {g }}$ | 4\% | 4\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 3\% | 5\% | 6\% | 3\% | 2\% |

FAM=fertility awareness method. LAM=lactational amenorrhea method. Note: Due to rounding, percentages may not sum to $100 \%$.
a See reference note 14 .
b Sterilization figures for 1999-2004 include both female and male (vasectomy) sterilization users. Beginning in 2005, female and male sterilization figures are reported separately.
d For 2005-2011, includes both 1- and 3-month hormonal injection users.
d Prior to 2005, grantees reported these methods under the "other" method category.
e For 1999-2004, the natural method category includes only safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test. In 2005, the natural method category was renamed fertility awareness method (FAM) and from 2005 to 2010 FAMs included Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, Basal Body Temperature, Cervical Mucus, and SymptoThermal methods. In 2011, FAMs included Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, TwoDay, Billings Ovulation, and SymptoThermal methods. From 2005 to 2011 the FAM category has also included postpartum women relying on LAM.
$f$ For 1999-2004, "other" methods include withdrawal, rhythm/calendar, sponge, vaginal suppositories, douching, abstinence, and other methods not included in FPAR Table 3 of the 2001 version of the Title X FPAR: Forms and Instructions. Beginning in 2005, "other" methods include withdrawal and other methods not listed in Table 7 of the Title $X$ FPAR: Forms and Instructions (Reissued January 2011).
g See comments for Trend Exhibits in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).

- Data are not available.

Exhibit A-7b. Distribution of female family planning users who reported a primary contraceptive method at exit from the encounter, by method and year: 1999-2011

| Primary Method | 1999 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Highly Effective ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vasectomy ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† |
| Sterilization ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Hormonal implant | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| Intrauterine device | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 5\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% |
| Moderately Effective ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hormonal injection | 20\% | 20\% | 20\% | 19\% | 18\% | 16\% | 15\% | 15\% | 16\% | 16\% | 16\% | 16\% |
| Vaginal ring ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 2\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 5\% | 5\% |
| Contraceptive patch ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 7\% | 4\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Oral contraceptive | 55\% | 54\% | 53\% | 50\% | 49\% | 48\% | 48\% | 47\% | 46\% | 44\% | 42\% | 39\% |
| Cervical cap/diaphragm | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† |
| Less Effective ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Male condom | 15\% | 16\% | 17\% | 17\% | 18\% | 18\% | 19\% | 19\% | 19\% | 19\% | 20\% | 21\% |
| Female condom ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Sponge ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† |
| Withdrawal/Other ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 7\% | 8\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| FAM or LAM ${ }^{\text {e }}$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† |
| Spermicide | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Abstinence ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | - | - | - | - | - | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Total Using a Method Percentage | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |
| Number | 3,584,057 | 3,902,466 | 4,004,041 | 4,011,596 | 4,010,897 | 3,887,773 | 3,882,336 | 3,858,348 | 3,809,508 | 3,881,151 | 4,023,241 | 3,947,911 |

FAM=fertility awareness method. LAM=lactational amenorrhea method. Note: Due to rounding, percentages may not sum to $100 \%$.
a See reference note 14.
b Sterilization figures for 1999-2004 include both female and male (vasectomy) sterilization users. Beginning in 2005, female and male sterilization figures are reported separately.
c Prior to 2005, grantees reported these methods under the "other" method category.
d For 1999-2004, "other" methods include withdrawal, rhythm/calendar, sponge, vaginal suppositories, douching, abstinence, and other methods not included in FPAR Table 3 of the 2001 version of the Title X FPAR: Forms and Instructions. Beginning in 2005, "other" methods include withdrawal and other methods not listed in Table 7 of the Title $X$ FPAR: Forms and Instructions (Reissued January 2011).
e For 1999-2004, the natural method category includes only safe period by temperature or cervical mucus test. In 2005, the natural method category was renamed fertility awareness method (FAM) and from 2005 to 2010 FAMs included Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, Basal Body Temperature, Cervical Mucus, and SymptoThermal methods. In 2011, FAMs included Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, TwoDay, Billings Ovulation, and SymptoThermal methods

- Data are not available.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit A-7c. Distribution of female family planning users who reported a primary contraceptive method at exit from the encounter, by level of method effectiveness ${ }^{14}$ and year: 1999-2011


Note: Due to rounding, the percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$, and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of individual percentages included in the aggregated categories. Highly effective contraceptives are methods that result in less than $1 \%$ of women experiencing an unintended pregnancy during the first year of typical use (shown in parentheses) and include male sterilization/vasectomy ( $0.15 \%$ ), female sterilization ( $0.5 \%$ ), implant (Implanon, $0.05 \%$ ), and IUD (Mirena [0.2\%] and ParaGard $[0.8 \%]$ ). Moderately effective contraceptives are methods that result in $6 \%$ to $12 \%$ of women experiencing an unintended pregnancy during the first year of typical use and include injectable contraception (Depo-Provera, 6\%), vaginal ring (NuvaRing, 9\%), contraceptive patch (Evra, 9\%), pills (9\%), and diaphragm with spermicical cream or jelly ( $12 \%$ ). Less-effective contraceptives are methods that result in $18 \%$ to $28 \%$ of women experiencing an unintended pregnancy during the first year of typical use and include male condoms ( $18 \%$ ), female condoms ( $21 \%$ ), the sponge ( $12 \%$ [nulliparous] to $24 \%$ [parous]), withdrawal ( $22 \%$ ), fertility awareness-based methods (FAM, 24\%), and spermicides (foams, creams, gels, vaginal suppositories, and vaginal film, 28\%). (Source: Trussell, 2011, see reference note 14.) Because of combined FPAR reporting categories (e.g., FAM and LAM, diaphragm and cervical cap, or withdrawal and other), the FPAR data may vary slightly from the three method-effectiveness categories.

Exhibit A-8a. Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test, number of Pap tests performed, and percentage of Pap tests performed with an atypical squamous cells or higher result, by year: 2005-2011

| Pap Test Indicators | $\mathbf{2 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 0}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Female Users Who Received a Pap Test |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ Number | $2,447,498$ | $2,326,153$ | $2,272,571$ | $2,088,218$ | $2,035,017$ | $1,727,251$ |
| $\quad$ Percentage | $52 \%$ | $49 \%$ | $48 \%$ | $44 \%$ | $42 \%$ | $36 \%$ |
| Pap Tests Performed |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ Number | $2,644,413$ | $2,477,209$ | $2,470,674$ | $2,209,087$ | $2,190,127$ | $1,810,620$ |
| Percentage with ASC or higher result | $9 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $1,522,777$ |  |
| ASC=atypical squamous cells. |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Exhibit A-8b. Number and percentage of female users who received a Pap test, by year: 2005-2011


Exhibit A-9a. Number and percentage of female users under 25 tested for chlamydia, by year: 2005-2011

| Chlamydia Testing Indicators | $\mathbf{2 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 0}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Female Users Under 25 Years Tested |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\quad$ Number | $1,375,787$ | $1,387,222$ | $1,385,623$ | $1,435,430$ | $1,433,829$ | $1,442,176$ |
| Percentage | $50 \%$ | $51 \%$ | $52 \%$ | $55 \%$ | 5011 |  |

Exhibit A-9b. Number and percentage of female users under 25 tested for chlamydia, by year: 2005-2011


Exhibit A-10a. Number of confidential HIV tests performed and number of tests per 10 users: 1999-2011

| HIV Testing | $\mathbf{1 9 9 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 2}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 1 1}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Tests performed | 365,883 | 601,259 | 493,622 | 526,360 | 530,569 | 607,974 | 652,426 | 764,126 | 833,105 | 997,765 | $1,101,665$ | $1,283,375$ |
| Tests per 10 users | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.6 |

Exhibit A-10b. Number of confidential HIV tests performed and number of tests per 10 users: 1999-2011


## Exhibit A-11a. Actual and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) total, Title X, and Medicaid revenue, by year: 1999-2011

| Revenue | $\begin{aligned} & 1999 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2002 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2003 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2004 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2005 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2006 \\ \text { (in \$) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2007 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2008 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2009 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2010 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2011 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Change } \\ \text { 1999- } \\ 2011 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total <br> Actual ${ }^{a}$ | 737,980,611 | 830,967,862 | 899,339,792 | 927,081,651 | 982,537,801 | 1,004,633,020 | 1,081,431,527 | 1,140,511,162 | 1,211,489,469 | 1,231,311,085 | 1,293,835,909 | 1,286,574,610 | 74\% |
| 1999\$ ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 737,980,611 | 763,345,111 | 789,126,582 | 781,981,359 | 794,014,747 | 778,963,598 | 806,087,866 | 814,154,225 | 833,914,990 | 821,501,274 | 834,719,951 | 805,519,433 | 9\% |
| 1981\$ ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 244,128,462 | 252,519,193 | 261,047,860 | 258,684,177 | 262,664,894 | 257,685,883 | 266,658,755 | 269,327,156 | 275,864,137 | 271,757,604 | 276,130,423 | 266,470,714 | 9\% |
| Title X <br> Actual ${ }^{a}$ | 183,163,632 | 226,582,287 | 231,549,999 | 245,714,562 | 252,141,527 | 249,562,677 | 262,983,478 | 255,337,864 | 259,743,981 | 266,393,881 | 279,295,186 | 276,002,719 | 51\% |
| 1999 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 183,163,632 | 208,143,406 | 203,173,774 | 207,257,049 | 203,762,227 | 193,503,734 | 196,025,162 | 182,273,008 | 178,791,814 | 177,731,619 | 180,187,659 | 172,804,245 | -6\% |
| 1981\$ ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 60,591,640 | 68,855,101 | 67,211,117 | 68,561,889 | 67,405,781 | 64,012,209 | 64,846,313 | 60,297,017 | 59,145,416 | 58,794,698 | 59,607,171 | 57,164,692 | -6\% |
| Medicaid Actual ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 100,361,553 | 133,121,016 | 148,746,779 | 156,182,638 | 277,174,817 | 311,066,271 | 320,154,915 | 349,672,196 | 407,349,628 | 449,834,131 | 481,262,633 | 506,608,330 | 405\% |
| $1999{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 100,361,553 | 122,287,854 | 130,518,007 | 131,738,031 | 223,992,290 | 241,191,855 | 238,640,160 | 249,613,599 | 280,394,481 | 300,118,561 | 310,487,225 | 317,185,534 | 216\% |
| 1981\$ ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 33,200,210 | 40,453,564 | 43,176,148 | 43,579,740 | 74,098,008 | 79,787,729 | 78,943,612 | 82,573,693 | 92,756,195 | 99,281,040 | 102,711,057 | 104,926,899 | 216\% |

[^14]Exhibit A-11b. Total, Title X, and Medicaid adjusted (constant 1999\$) revenue, by year: 1999-2011


Exhibit A-11c. Total actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) revenue, by year: 1999-2011


Exhibit A-11d. Title X actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) revenue, by year: 1999-2011


Exhibit A-11e. Medicaid actual (unadjusted) and adjusted (constant 1999\$ and 1981\$) revenue, by year: 1999-2011


Exhibit A-12a. Amount of Title X project revenue, by revenue source and year: 1999-2011

| Revenue Sources | $\begin{aligned} & 1999 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2002 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2003 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2004 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2005 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2006 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2007 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2008 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2009 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2010 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2011 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Title X | 183,163,632 | 226,582,287 | 231,549,999 | 245,714,562 | 252,141,527 | 249,562,677 | 262,983,478 | 255,337,864 | 259,743,981 | 266,393,881 | 279,295,186 | 276,002,719 |
| Payment for Services <br> Client collections | 97,376,797 | 95,257,186 | 96,842,560 | 97,561,767 | 99,774,741 | 101,353,959 | 102,527,805 | 94,273,992 | 94,531,003 | 80,940,857 | 84,540,815 | 72,156,363 |
| Third-party payers |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicaid | 100,361,553 | 133,121,016 | 148,746,779 | 156,182,638 | 277,174,817 | 311,066,271 | 320,154,915 | 349,672,196 | 407,349,628 | 449,834,131 | 481,262,633 | 506,608,330 |
| Medicare | 468,189 | 127,709 | 329,980 | 585,762 | 755,938 | 850,289 | 695,725 | 523,170 | 826,424 | 843,164 | 1,913,519 | 2,002,181 |
| CHIP | - | - | - | - | - | 159,966 | 302,282 | 247,539 | 212,168 | 194,482 | 913,045 | 279,244 |
| Other | 10,345,386 | 17,893,603 | 20,413,354 | 12,035,788 | 15,231,967 | 2,137,736 | 3,173,806 | 3,042,991 | 3,855,406 | 4,903,482 | 2,466,949 | 4,088,072 |
| Private | 11,721,540 | 15,828,979 | 21,129,413 | 22,717,290 | 23,923,861 | 31,794,914 | 37,263,692 | 46,403,049 | 45,067,919 | 48,445,935 | 50,409,637 | 51,655,083 |
| Subtotal | 220,273,465 | 262,228,493 | 287,462,086 | 289,083,245 | 416,861,324 | 447,363,135 | 464,118,225 | 494,162,937 | 551,842,548 | 585,162,051 | 621,506,598 | 636,789,273 |
| Other Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MCH Block Grant | 32,055,309 | 23,931,198 | 28,604,028 | 30,827,138 | 32,992,292 | 24,384,126 | 22,806,213 | 23,484,206 | 23,058,822 | 21,044,962 | 21,205,336 | 25,512,030 |
| SS Block Grant | 34,049,367 | 31,284,545 | 27,626,015 | 32,913,637 | 30,835,001 | 27,232,575 | 28,443,123 | 28,593,275 | 27,333,993 | 30,841,136 | 34,001,848 | 23,736,983 |
| TANF | - | - | - | - | - | 16,986,542 | 10,521,097 | 23,460,554 | 22,325,121 | 15,580,002 | 14,475,023 | 14,517,155 |
| State government | 169,673,542 | 171,766,076 | 193,508,723 | 211,814,774 | 125,848,881 | 115,558,888 | 133,618,734 | 138,760,608 | 147,447,953 | 153,830,395 | 135,464,470 | 125,392,165 |
| Local government | 44,383,037 | 52,744,977 | 61,587,837 | 57,939,837 | 50,028,918 | 56,251,710 | 93,388,186 | 99,510,026 | 101,295,242 | 84,666,243 | 91,289,586 | 84,214,372 |
| BPHC | 2,960,179 | 1,208,964 | 2,257,586 | 843,273 | 3,959,649 | 6,172,992 | 5,847,921 | 7,177,359 | 9,531,860 | 4,965,372 | 4,090,546 | 5,289,075 |
| Other | 51,422,080 | 61,221,322 | 66,743,518 | 57,945,185 | 69,870,209 | 61,120,375 | 59,704,550 | 70,024,333 | 68,909,949 | 68,827,043 | 92,507,316 | 95,120,838 |
| Subtotal | 334,543,514 | 342,157,082 | 380,327,707 | 392,283,844 | 313,534,950 | 307,707,208 | 354,329,824 | 391,010,361 | 399,902,940 | 379,755,153 | 393,034,125 | 373,782,618 |
| Total Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Actual | 737,980,611 | 830,967,862 | 899,339,792 | 927,081,651 | 982,537,801 | 1,004,633,020 | 1,081,431,527 | 1,140,511,162 | 1,211,489,469 | 1,231,311,085 | 1,293,835,909 | 1,286,574,610 |
| $1999{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 737,980,611 | 763,345,111 | 789,126,582 | 781,981,359 | 794,014,747 | 778,963,598 | 806,087,866 | 814,154,225 | 833,914,990 | 821,501,274 | 834,719,951 | 805,519,433 |
| $1981{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 244,128,462 | 252,519,193 | 261,047,860 | 258,684,177 | 262,664,894 | 257,685,883 | 266,658,755 | 269,327,156 | 275,864,137 | 271,757,604 | 276,130,423 | 266,470,714 |

BPHC=Bureau of Primary Health Care. CHIP=Children's Health Insurance Program. MCH=Maternal and Child Health. SS=Social Service. TANF=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families. WIC=Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children.
Note: Unless otherwise noted, revenue is shown in actual dollars (unadjusted) for each year.
a Revenue is shown in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$) or 1981 dollars (1981\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/srgate).

- Data are not available.

Exhibit A-12b. Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source and year: 1999-2011

| Revenue Sources | $\begin{gathered} 1999 \\ \text { (in \$) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2001 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2002 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2003 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2004 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2005 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2006 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2007 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2008 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2009 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2010 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2011 \\ & \text { (in \$) } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Title X | 25\% | 27\% | 26\% | 27\% | 26\% | 25\% | 24\% | 22\% | 21\% | 22\% | 22\% | 21\% |
| Payment for Services Client collections | 13\% | 11\% | 11\% | 11\% | 10\% | 10\% | 9\% | 8\% | 8\% | 7\% | 7\% | 6\% |
| Third-party payers Medicaid | 14\% | 16\% | 17\% | 17\% | 28\% | 31\% | 30\% | 31\% | 34\% | 37\% | 37\% | 39\% |
| Medicare | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| CHIP | - | - | - | - | - | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Other | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† |
| Private | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| Subtotal | 30\% | 32\% | 32\% | 31\% | 42\% | 45\% | 43\% | 43\% | 46\% | 48\% | 48\% | 49\% |
| Other Revenue <br> MCH Block Grant | 4\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| SS Block Grant | 5\% | 4\% | 3\% | 4\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% | 3\% | 3\% | 2\% |
| TANF | - | - | - | - | - | 2\% | 1\% | 2\% | 2\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| State government | 23\% | 21\% | 22\% | 23\% | 13\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 12\% | 10\% | 10\% |
| Local government | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 6\% | 5\% | 6\% | 9\% | 9\% | 8\% | 7\% | 7\% | 7\% |
| BPHC | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 1\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Other | 7\% | 7\% | 7\% | 6\% | 7\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 6\% | 7\% | 7\% |
| Subtotal | 45\% | 41\% | 42\% | 42\% | 32\% | 31\% | 33\% | 34\% | 33\% | 31\% | 30\% | 29\% |
| Total Revenue Actual | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% | 100\% |

BPHC=Bureau of Primary Health Care. CHIP=Children's Health Insurance Program. MCH=Maternal and Child Health. SS=Social Service. TANF=Temporary Assistance for Needy Families. WIC=Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children.

- Data are not available.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit A-12c. Distribution of Title X project revenue, by revenue source and year: 1999-2011


Notes: The "other" revenue category includes revenue from the Bureau of Primary Health Care and other federal grants, Children's Health Insurance Program, other public, and private third-parties, block grants, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, and revenue reported as "other" revenue in the FPAR revenue table. Due to rounding, percentages in each year may not sum to $100 \%$, and percentages in combined or aggregated categories may not match the sum of the individual percentages that are included in the aggregated categories.

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix B

State Exhibits

Exhibit B-1. State-level number and distribution of family planning users, by user sex, and distribution of all users by state: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 1)

| State | Female | Male | Total | \% Female | \% Male | State Users as a \% of All Users |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alabama | 102,547 | 1,232 | 103,779 | 99\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| Alaska | 7,878 | 2,373 | 10,251 | 77\% | 23\% | 0\%† |
| Arizona | 38,977 | 3,640 | 42,617 | 91\% | 9\% | 1\% |
| Arkansas | 74,719 | 708 | 75,427 | 99\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| California | 1,063,297 | 133,188 | 1,196,485 | 89\% | 11\% | 24\% |
| Colorado | 54,762 | 10,176 | 64,938 | 84\% | 16\% | 1\% |
| Connecticut | 38,399 | 4,564 | 42,963 | 89\% | 11\% | 1\% |
| Delaware | 19,089 | 3,854 | 22,943 | 83\% | 17\% | 0\%† |
| District of Columbia | 25,601 | 5,667 | 31,268 | 82\% | 18\% | 1\% |
| Florida | 207,614 | 8,087 | 215,701 | 96\% | 4\% | 4\% |
| Georgia | 131,316 | 3,105 | 134,421 | 98\% | 2\% | 3\% |
| Hawaii | 21,566 | 762 | 22,328 | 97\% | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Idaho | 21,820 | 1,339 | 23,159 | 94\% | 6\% | 0\%† |
| Illinois | 113,211 | 3,492 | 116,703 | 97\% | 3\% | 2\% |
| Indiana | 42,099 | 3,459 | 45,558 | 92\% | 8\% | 1\% |
| lowa | 64,625 | 3,915 | 68,540 | 94\% | 6\% | 1\% |
| Kansas | 35,597 | 2,864 | 38,461 | 93\% | 7\% | 1\% |
| Kentucky | 96,203 | 8,048 | 104,251 | 92\% | 8\% | 2\% |
| Louisiana | 38,634 | 989 | 39,623 | 98\% | 2\% | 1\% |
| Maine | 24,755 | 2,781 | 27,536 | 90\% | 10\% | 1\% |
| Maryland | 69,226 | 6,702 | 75,928 | 91\% | 9\% | 2\% |
| Massachusetts | 56,719 | 8,236 | 64,955 | 87\% | 13\% | 1\% |
| Michigan | 103,724 | 2,053 | 105,777 | 98\% | 2\% | 2\% |
| Minnesota | 53,815 | 5,888 | 59,703 | 90\% | 10\% | 1\% |
| Mississippi | 59,839 | 398 | 60,237 | 99\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Missouri | 65,660 | 3,865 | 69,525 | 94\% | 6\% | 1\% |
| Montana | 24,035 | 2,494 | 26,529 | 91\% | 9\% | 1\% |
| Nebraska | 25,960 | 2,681 | 28,641 | 91\% | 9\% | 1\% |
| Nevada | 22,602 | 1,066 | 23,668 | 95\% | 5\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| New Hampshire | 17,543 | 1,127 | 18,670 | 94\% | 6\% | 0\%† |
| New Jersey | 100,943 | 8,576 | 109,519 | 92\% | 8\% | 2\% |
| New Mexico | 30,872 | 4,032 | 34,904 | 88\% | 12\% | 1\% |
| New York | 332,465 | 27,347 | 359,812 | 92\% | 8\% | 7\% |
| North Carolina | 123,888 | 1,342 | 125,230 | 99\% | 1\% | 2\% |
| North Dakota | 11,594 | 1,391 | 12,985 | 89\% | 11\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |

$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.
(continued)

Exhibit B-1. State-level number and distribution of family planning users, by user sex, and distribution of all users by state: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 1) (continued)

| State | Female | Male | Total | \% Female | \% Male | State Users as a \% of All Users |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ohio | 82,755 | 9,037 | 91,792 | 90\% | 10\% | 2\% |
| Oklahoma | 65,074 | 1,229 | 66,303 | 98\% | 2\% | 1\% |
| Oregon | 66,637 | 3,727 | 70,364 | 95\% | 5\% | 1\% |
| Pennsylvania | 271,433 | 29,095 | 300,528 | 90\% | 10\% | 6\% |
| Rhode Island | 22,937 | 3,602 | 26,539 | 86\% | 14\% | 1\% |
| South Carolina | 82,361 | 4,640 | 87,001 | 95\% | 5\% | 2\% |
| South Dakota | 8,988 | 456 | 9,444 | 95\% | 5\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Tennessee | 110,150 | 161 | 110,311 | 100\% | 0\%† | 2\% |
| Texas | 243,796 | 15,810 | 259,606 | 94\% | 6\% | 5\% |
| Utah | 37,082 | 6,417 | 43,499 | 85\% | 15\% | 1\% |
| Vermont | 10,600 | 989 | 11,589 | 91\% | 9\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Virginia | 72,352 | 6,027 | 78,379 | 92\% | 8\% | 2\% |
| Washington | 87,160 | 3,389 | 90,549 | 96\% | 4\% | 2\% |
| West Virginia | 50,388 | 4,729 | 55,117 | 91\% | 9\% | 1\% |
| Wisconsin | 47,390 | 5,139 | 52,529 | 90\% | 10\% | 1\% |
| Wyoming | 10,605 | 1,311 | 11,916 | 89\% | 11\% | 0\%† |
| Jurisdictions/ Territories |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Puerto Rico | 18,925 | 1,365 | 20,290 | 93\% | 7\% | 0\%† |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 3,590 | 158 | 3,748 | 96\% | 4\% | 0\%† |
| Pacific region ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 21,378 | 7,794 | 29,172 | 73\% | 27\% | 1\% |
| Total All Users | 4,635,195 | 386,516 | 5,021,711 | 92\% | 8\% | 100\% |

[^15]Exhibit B-2. State-level number and distribution of family planning users, by user income level: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 4)

| State | Under 101\% | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 101\% to } \\ & 250 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Over } \\ & 250 \% \end{aligned}$ | UK/NR | Total | \% Under $101 \%$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { 101\% to } \\ 250 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% } \\ & \text { Over } \\ & \text { 250\% } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { UK/NR } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alabama | 80,911 | 21,066 | 1,606 | 196 | 103,779 | 78\% | 20\% | 2\% | 0\%† |
| Alaska | 7,686 | 2,026 | 533 | 6 | 10,251 | 75\% | 20\% | 5\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Arizona | 32,608 | 4,116 | 5,835 | 58 | 42,617 | 77\% | 10\% | 14\% | 0\%† |
| Arkansas | 51,086 | 19,698 | 2,031 | 2,612 | 75,427 | 68\% | 26\% | 3\% | 3\% |
| California | 854,115 | 225,196 | 61,663 | 55,511 | 1,196,485 | 71\% | 19\% | 5\% | 5\% |
| Colorado | 50,509 | 12,633 | 1,796 | 0 | 64,938 | 78\% | 19\% | 3\% | 0\% |
| Connecticut | 16,411 | 21,253 | 2,432 | 2,867 | 42,963 | 38\% | 49\% | 6\% | 7\% |
| Delaware | 13,929 | 5,847 | 1,525 | 1,642 | 22,943 | 61\% | 25\% | 7\% | 7\% |
| District of Columbia | 16,843 | 4,419 | 1,871 | 8,135 | 31,268 | 54\% | 14\% | 6\% | 26\% |
| Florida | 109,895 | 39,113 | 17,407 | 49,286 | 215,701 | 51\% | 18\% | 8\% | 23\% |
| Georgia | 109,039 | 23,388 | 1,994 | 0 | 134,421 | 81\% | 17\% | 1\% | 0\% |
| Hawaii | 17,652 | 3,451 | 1,053 | 172 | 22,328 | 79\% | 15\% | 5\% | 1\% |
| Idaho | 15,460 | 6,890 | 808 | 1 | 23,159 | 67\% | 30\% | 3\% | 0\%† |
| Illinois | 91,447 | 21,559 | 3,648 | 49 | 116,703 | 78\% | 18\% | 3\% | 0\%† |
| Indiana | 33,596 | 10,029 | 1,933 | 0 | 45,558 | 74\% | 22\% | 4\% | 0\% |
| lowa | 41,938 | 12,622 | 10,484 | 3,496 | 68,540 | 61\% | 18\% | 15\% | 5\% |
| Kansas | 21,835 | 12,826 | 1,862 | 1,938 | 38,461 | 57\% | 33\% | 5\% | 5\% |
| Kentucky | 75,150 | 23,446 | 3,982 | 1,673 | 104,251 | 72\% | 22\% | 4\% | 2\% |
| Louisiana | 36,391 | 3,082 | 127 | 23 | 39,623 | 92\% | 8\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Maine | 13,662 | 8,689 | 2,331 | 2,854 | 27,536 | 50\% | 32\% | 8\% | 10\% |
| Maryland | 59,183 | 10,464 | 1,905 | 4,376 | 75,928 | 78\% | 14\% | 3\% | 6\% |
| Massachusetts | 37,703 | 20,775 | 2,501 | 3,976 | 64,955 | 58\% | 32\% | 4\% | 6\% |
| Michigan | 73,789 | 26,552 | 5,356 | 80 | 105,777 | 70\% | 25\% | 5\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Minnesota | 37,076 | 16,295 | 5,650 | 682 | 59,703 | 62\% | 27\% | 9\% | 1\% |
| Mississippi | 51,792 | 8,249 | 189 | 7 | 60,237 | 86\% | 14\% | 0\%† | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Missouri | 44,532 | 20,196 | 4,797 | 0 | 69,525 | 64\% | 29\% | 7\% | 0\% |
| Montana | 14,758 | 7,696 | 4,075 | 0 | 26,529 | 56\% | 29\% | 15\% | 0\% |
| Nebraska | 14,549 | 8,786 | 2,774 | 2,532 | 28,641 | 51\% | 31\% | 10\% | 9\% |
| Nevada | 14,295 | 5,111 | 2,582 | 1,680 | 23,668 | 60\% | 22\% | 11\% | 7\% |
| New Hampshire | 9,634 | 5,143 | 1,361 | 2,532 | 18,670 | 52\% | 28\% | 7\% | 14\% |
| New Jersey | 44,988 | 60,824 | 3,707 | 0 | 109,519 | 41\% | 56\% | 3\% | 0\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
(continued)
Note: Due to rounding, percentages may not sum to $100 \%$. Title $X$-funded agencies calculate and report user income as a percentage of poverty based on guidelines issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Each year, HHS announces updates to its poverty guidelines in the Federal Register and on the HHS Website at http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

Exhibit B-2. State-level number and distribution of family planning users, by user income level: 2011 (Source: FPAR Table 4) (continued)

| State | Under 101\% | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 101\% to } \\ & 250 \% \end{aligned}$ | Over 250\% | UK/NR | Total | \% Under 101\% | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ 101 \% \text { to } \\ 250 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \% } \\ & \text { Over } \\ & \text { 250\% } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \% \\ \text { UK/NR } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| New Mexico | 26,176 | 4,630 | 821 | 3,277 | 34,904 | 75\% | 13\% | 2\% | 9\% |
| New York | 241,161 | 94,580 | 22,460 | 1,611 | 359,812 | 67\% | 26\% | 6\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| North Carolina | 73,184 | 31,111 | 6,605 | 14,330 | 125,230 | 58\% | 25\% | 5\% | 11\% |
| North Dakota | 5,963 | 4,682 | 2,249 | 91 | 12,985 | 46\% | 36\% | 17\% | 1\% |
| Ohio | 61,884 | 25,484 | 4,163 | 261 | 91,792 | 67\% | 28\% | 5\% | 0\%† |
| Oklahoma | 48,013 | 17,267 | 1,023 | 0 | 66,303 | 72\% | 26\% | 2\% | 0\% |
| Oregon | 52,248 | 16,053 | 1,489 | 574 | 70,364 | 74\% | 23\% | 2\% | 1\% |
| Pennsylvania | 187,306 | 78,638 | 28,784 | 5,800 | 300,528 | 62\% | 26\% | 10\% | 2\% |
| Rhode Island | 21,658 | 4,110 | 683 | 88 | 26,539 | 82\% | 15\% | 3\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| South Carolina | 80,822 | 4,991 | 1,188 | 0 | 87,001 | 93\% | 6\% | 1\% | 0\% |
| South Dakota | 6,306 | 2,276 | 621 | 241 | 9,444 | 67\% | 24\% | 7\% | 3\% |
| Tennessee | 96,760 | 11,234 | 2,317 | 0 | 110,311 | 88\% | 10\% | 2\% | 0\% |
| Texas | 192,960 | 60,491 | 2,947 | 3,208 | 259,606 | 74\% | 23\% | 1\% | 1\% |
| Utah | 28,831 | 12,089 | 2,387 | 192 | 43,499 | 66\% | 28\% | 5\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Vermont | 4,910 | 2,675 | 930 | 3,074 | 11,589 | 42\% | 23\% | 8\% | 27\% |
| Virginia | 46,859 | 25,848 | 1,664 | 4,008 | 78,379 | 60\% | 33\% | 2\% | 5\% |
| Washington | 58,704 | 24,958 | 4,475 | 2,412 | 90,549 | 65\% | 28\% | 5\% | 3\% |
| West Virginia | 50,202 | 4,893 | 3 | 19 | 55,117 | 91\% | 9\% | 0\% $\dagger$ | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Wisconsin | 36,378 | 13,237 | 2,725 | 189 | 52,529 | 69\% | 25\% | 5\% | 0\% $\dagger$ |
| Wyoming | 7,839 | 3,231 | 846 | 0 | 11,916 | 66\% | 27\% | 7\% | 0\% |
| Jurisdictions/ Territories |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Puerto Rico | 14,686 | 2,518 | 2,577 | 509 | 20,290 | 72\% | 12\% | 13\% | 3\% |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 3,400 | 318 | 30 | 0 | 3,748 | 91\% | 8\% | 1\% | 0\% |
| Pacific region ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 28,200 | 322 | 24 | 626 | 29,172 | 97\% | 1\% | 0\%† | 2\% |
| Total All Users | 3,466,912 | 1,117,076 | 250,829 | 186,894 | 5,021,711 | 69\% | 22\% | 5\% | 4\% |

UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
Note: Due to rounding, percentages may not sum to 100\%.Title X-funded agencies calculate and report user income as a percentage of poverty based on guidelines issued by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). Each year, HHS announces updates to its poverty guidelines in the Federal Register and on the HHS Website at http://aspe.hhs.gov/poverty.
a The U.S. jurisdictions in the Pacific region include American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau.
$\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

This page intentionally left blank.

## Appendix C

Field and Methodological Notes

# Field and Methodological Notes 

## INTRODUCTION

This appendix presents additional information about the 2011 FPAR, including issues identified by RTI during data validation and relevant table-specific notes from grantees and HHS staff (Regional Program Consultants [RPC], other regional HHS staff, and the FPAR Data Coordinator). The notes are organized according to the FPAR reporting table to which they apply.

## FPAR COVER SHEET: GRANTEE PROFILE

Between 2010 and 2011, there were two new grantees and a net increase of 20 delegates. Nineteen grantees reported an increase in the number of delegates while 14 reported a decrease. Seven grantees attributed the decrease in the number of delegates to one or more of the following reasons: delegate closure, discontinuation of Title X services, consolidation of delegates, and reduced funding.

Between 2010 and 2011, there was a net decrease of seven service sites. Twenty-five grantees reported an increase in service sites while 36 reported a decrease. Eighteen grantees attributed the decrease in number of sites to clinic closures and service consolidation, reduced funding, staff shortages, and changes in subcontracting arrangements. Ten grantees attributed the increase in number of sites to an underreporting of the number of sites.

Five grantees reported data for a different 12-month period (December 1, 2010 to November 30,2011 ) than the 2011 calendar year.

## FPAR TABLE 1: USERS BY AGE AND SEX

Between 2010 and 2011, there was a net decrease of 203,151 users. Of the 89 grantees operating in both 2010 and 2011, 25 reported an increase in users and 64 reported a decrease.

Seventeen grantees attributed the increase in number of family planning users to one or more of the following reasons: increased outreach to or services for selected client groups (e.g., males, teens), expanded services (e.g., STD testing), increased availability of nontraditional operating hours, increased clinic efficiency (e.g., better appointment system), more providers, or improved data collection and reporting.

Thirty-three grantees attributed the decrease in number of family planning users to one or more of the following reasons: reduction in number of delegates or service sites, reduced staffing or challenges recruiting and retaining qualified staff, reduced or modified hours of operation, decrease in the size of the target population, improvements in data collection and reporting, decreased efficiency during a transition to a new electronic health record systems, Medicaid expansions or Affordable Care Act provisions that allow users to seek care elsewhere or continue care with their provider, decrease in services offerings (e.g. STD
testing), or changes in service policies that allow users to refill prescriptions less frequently or extend the time between visits. Of the eight grantees that attributed a decrease in the number of family planning users to reduced funding, seven were state health departments and two of the seven noted the decrease in their respective state's budget.

## FPAR TABLE 2: FEMALE USERS BY ETHNICITY AND RACE

Between 2010 and 2011, the percentage of total female users with an unknown race (13\%) or unknown ethnicity ( $2 \%$ ) remained stable. Female Hispanic or Latino users accounted for a disproportionate share of female users with an unknown or not reported race. Of the $13 \%$ of total female users for whom race was unknown or not reported in $2011,71 \%$ identified as Hispanic or Latino. Twenty grantees commented on female users who self-identify as Hispanic or Latino, but who do not self-identify with one or more of the five minimum Office of Management and Budget (OMB) race options in FPAR Table 2. Three grantees commented that some users decline to select a race.

In addition, nine grantees attributed the large percentage of female users with unknown race or ethnicity to problems with data collection, while one grantee attributed a reduction in number of female users with an unknown race or ethnicity to improved data collection.

## FPAR TABLE 3: MALE USERS BY ETHNICITY AND RACE

Between 2010 and 2011, the percentage of total male users with an unknown race decreased from $16 \%$ to $15 \%$, while unknown ethnicity increased from $3 \%$ to $4 \%$. Male Hispanic or Latino users accounted for a disproportionate share of male users with an unknown or not reported race. Of the $15 \%$ of total male users for whom race was unknown or not reported in 2011, $69 \%$ identified as Hispanic or Latino. Fifteen grantees commented on male users who self-identify as Hispanic or Latino, but who do not self-identify with one or more of the five minimum OMB race options in FPAR Table 3, and two grantees noted that some users refused to self-identify with any race categories.

In addition, four grantees attributed the large percentage of male users with unknown race or ethnicity to data collection problems, while one grantee attributed the decrease in number of male users with an unknown race or ethnicity to improved data collection.

## FPAR TABLE 4: USERS BY INCOME LEVEL

Twelve grantees attributed the high or increased number of family planning users with unknown or not reported income to problems with data collection, including client refusal to report income data or a failure of sites to collect income data for specific client subgroups (e.g., education-only users, users not applying for discounted services). Three grantees attributed a decreased number of family planning users with unknown or not reported income to improved data collection.

## FPAR TABLE 5: USERS BY PRINCIPAL HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE STATUS

Two grantees attributed the high or increased number of family planning users with unknown or not reported principal health insurance coverage status to data collection problems, including clients lacking knowledge about their coverage status, refusal to report due to confidentiality concerns, and failure to collect the data.

## FPAR TABLE 6: USERS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP)

Six grantees attributed the high or increased number of LEP family planning users to one or more of the following reasons: improved data collection, an increase in the number of users who are immigrants, increased outreach to minority communities, or the addition of new sites that serve an LEP population.

Five grantees attributed the decrease in the number of LEP users to one or more of the following reasons: underreporting of LEP users, weaknesses in data collection practices, a decline in LEP users due to emigration or fear, or loss of providers who serve LEP populations.

## FPAR TABLE 7: FEMALE USERS BY PRIMARY CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD

Hormonal injection users-Eleven grantees in seven regions (I, II, III, IV, VI, VII, and IX) reported a total of 262 female users who relied on 1-month hormonal injections as their primary method. One-month hormonal injection users accounted for $0.04 \%$ of all 645,351 hormonal injection users reported in 2011.

Sterilization users under 20-Two grantees each reported one female user under 20 who relied on female sterilization as their primary contraceptive method. Both grantees confirmed that these users had been sterilized prior to seeking services at the Title X site.

Unknown method-Five grantees attributed the high or increased number of female users with an unknown primary method to problems with data systems or failure to collect primary method data for specific subgroups or encounters (e.g., standalone pregnancy, over-thecounter supply, or education-only visits). Two grantees attributed the low or decreased number of female users with an unknown primary method to improved staff training or improved data collection.

## FPAR TABLE 8: MALE USERS BY PRIMARY CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD

Unknown method-Seven grantees attributed the high or increased number of male users with an unknown primary method to data system issues, problems collecting the data overall or for specific client subgroups or encounters (e.g., standalone HIV testing, walk-in services such as emergency contraception). Four grantees attributed the decrease in male users in the unknown method category to improved data collection resulting from technical assistance, improved staff training, and upgrades in the electronic medical records system.

## FPAR TABLE 9: CERVICAL CANCER SCREENING ACTIVITIES

Of the 89 grantees who reported data in both 2010 and 2011, 71 grantees reported a decrease in the proportion of users who received a Pap, and 18 reported an increase. Thirty-nine grantees attributed the decreases in the numbers of female users screened and Pap tests performed to adoption of updated cervical cancer screening guidelines, while eight others attributed the decrease in screening to a reduction in the number females served, budget or staffing cuts, acceptance of Pap results from outside providers, reduced hours of operation, reduced clinic efficiency during transition to an EMR system, and implementation of "Hormonal Contraception without a Pelvic Exam" protocol. Two grantees attributed an increase in cervical cancer screening to increased demand for Pap screening and receipt of care from a clinical services provider.

One grantee noted that Pap testing data were incomplete for users with Medicaid or Medicaid HMO coverage.

## FPAR TABLE 10: BREAST CANCER SCREENING ACTIVITIES

Five grantees attributed an increase in the number of users who received a clinical breast exam (CBE) to improved data collection, increased number of users, increased case management, or initiatives to increase screening.

Fifteen grantees attributed a decrease in the number of users who received a CBE to provider adherence to breast cancer screening guidelines, while nine grantees attributed decreased breast cancer screening to fewer clients served or a decreased number receiving a physical exam, site closures, staff shortages, or reduced clinic efficiency during transition to an EMR system.

One grantee noted that the number of reported CBEs was an estimate based on the comprehensive/global billing code for a complete physical exam, and another commented that CBE data for users with Medicaid or Medicaid HMO coverage were unavailable. Five grantees commented on difficulties or an inability tracking CBE-related referrals due to data system issues.

## FPAR TABLE 11: USERS TESTED FOR CHLAMYDIA BY AGE AND SEX

Nine grantees attributed the decrease in the unduplicated number of users tested for chlamydia to a reduction in the number of users or the number of users receiving a physical exam, site closures, staff shortages, a decrease in clinic operating or clinician hours, adherence to CDC testing guidelines, or a decrease in funding. Four grantees attributed the increase in number of users tested to high chlamydia prevalence in the population served, an increase in users, increased adherence to CDC testing guidelines, mergers with STD clinics, or the addition of new service sites.

Two grantees attributed the increase in females tested to improved adherence to CDC testing guidelines, while two others attributed the decrease to low chlamydia prevalence and more targeted testing. Among female users under 25, three grantees attributed the increase in
testing to improved adherence to testing guidelines, while two other grantees attributed the decrease in users tested to fewer service sites and fewer users receiving a physical exam.

Eight grantees attributed the increase in males tested for chlamydia to an increase in the number of male users, increased efforts to identify high risk male clients, and better adherence to CDC testing guidelines. Two grantees attributed the decrease in male chlamydia testing to client refusal or a drop in the number of male users.

Two grantees noted that chlamydia testing data were incomplete due to problems with data systems, including lack of data for selected delegates or user subgroups (e.g., users whose services were paid for by Medicaid/Medicaid HMO).

## FPAR TABLE 12: STD TESTING BY SEX

Gonorrhea-Ten grantees attributed the increase in the number of gonorrhea tests performed to one or more of the following reasons: improved adherence to testing guidelines, more efficient test collection and analysis, use of a combined test for chlamydia and gonorrhea, increased number of users, increase in high-risk users, high prevalence or outbreaks in service area, or mergers with STD clinics. Eight grantees attributed the decrease in the number of gonorrhea tests performed to a decrease in users, data collection issues, greater adherence to testing guidelines, decreased funding, decrease in users seeking physical exams, or client refusal.

Syphilis-Ten grantees attributed the increase in the number of syphilis tests performed to one or more of the following factors: increase in users due to closure of or merger with STD clinics, comprehensive STD screening, local outbreaks, high prevalence in the population served, increased case management, or more males presenting with STD symptoms. Nine grantees attributed the decrease in the number of syphilis tests to improved adherence to testing guidelines, users declining to be tested, low prevalence in the community, or data collection issues.

HIV-Fifteen grantees attributed the increase in the number of confidential HIV tests performed to one or more of the following reasons: implementation of opt-out testing, use of rapid HIV testing technology, the integration of HIV testing services into family planning, increased marketing and promotion of HIV testing programs, increased funding for HIV testing, increased training for HIV testing, merger between FP and STD clinic, or improved data collection. Seven grantees attributed the decrease in the number of confidential HIV tests performed to one or more of the following reasons: decreased number of users, loss of dedicated funding, improved data collection, more targeted testing, or a decrease in number of sites. Two grantees commented that HIV test results were not available.

## FPAR TABLE 13: ENCOUNTERS AND CLINICAL PROVIDER UTILIZATION

Staffing-Eight grantees attributed a decrease in the number of CSP FTEs to reduced funding, less physician time allocated to direct patient care, staffing changes, better data, or a decrease in number of delegates or service sites. Ten grantees attributed the increase in CSP FTEs to the integration of family planning services into comprehensive primary care, better
data collection, an expansion of services, new sites, additional staff, or additional funding. One grantee commented that the reported CSP FTE data were estimates.

Encounters-Seven grantees attributed the increase in total encounters to an increase in clients served, improvements in data collection, or more clients having multiple encounters during the reporting period. Seven grantees attributed a decrease in total encounters to clinic closures, staff shortages, better data, a decrease in users, or changes in prescribing practices that have reduced the frequency of visits for refills.

Four grantees attributed the increase in CSP encounters to one or more of the following reasons: expanded services, reassignment of non-CSPs for flu vaccination activities, increased staffing, increased number of sites, or improved data collection. Five grantees attributed the decrease in CSP encounters to budget cuts, staffing shortages or reductions, or reduction in clinic operating hours. One grantee noted that encounter data were incomplete for users covered by Medicaid or Medicaid HMO.

Seven grantees attributed the increase in non-CSP encounters to better data collection, CSP shortages, restricted clinician hours, or improved reporting of non-CSP encounters. Three grantees attributed a decrease in the number of non-CSP encounters to a reduction in number of sites, additional funding, or increased delivery of care by CSPs.

Four grantees noted difficulties in identifying encounters with non-CSP staff because of a default in the practice management systems that credits all visits to a CSP.

## FPAR TABLE 14: REVENUE REPORT

Title X revenue (row 1)—Title X revenue includes 2011 cash receipts or drawdown amounts from all family planning service grants, including supplemental awards (e.g., HIV and male involvement).

Medicaid revenue (row 3a)—Medicaid revenue includes revenue from state Medicaid family planning eligibility expansions in 27 states in all 10 HHS regions. The states, by region, include the following:

Region I-Rhode Island
Region II-New York
Region III-Delaware, Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Virginia
Region IV-Alabama, Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, Mississippi, and South Carolina
Region V-Illinois, Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin
Region VI-Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas
Region VII-Iowa and Missouri
Region VIII-Wyoming
Region IX-California
Region X-Oregon and Washington

Other revenue (rows 12 to 16)—An illustrative list of "other" revenue sources reported in rows 12 to 16 include client and other donations, consultation fees, U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention funding (e.g., Infertility Prevention Project, Breast and Cervical Cancer Early Detection Program, HIV/AIDS Prevention and Testing), Colorado Family Planning Initiative, Community Services Block Grant, contraceptive revenue, interest income, training and education services revenue, delegate support, private foundation or grants, other federal grants, social service charities, rental income, interest or investment income, general funds, Healthy Woman Program, Massachusetts Alliance for Teen Pregnancy, Refugee Health Program, Show Me Healthy Women, and the State of Alaska Breast/Cervical Program.

## TREND EXHIBITS

Exhibits A-7a, A-7b, and A-7c—In the FPAR National Summaries for 1999 to 2004
(Table A-6) and 2005 (Exhibit A-7a), the primary contraceptive use trend data for 1999 excluded 8,271 female users from the total number because the grantee did not report a method of contraception for them. The correct total number of female users in 1999 was $4,315,040$ and not $4,306,769$, as shown in these trend tables from previous reports. In the FPAR 2011 National Summary, these 8,271 users are included in the unknown method cell of the 1999 primary contraceptive use column, bringing the total number of female users with an unknown method in 1999 to 162,056 (instead of 153,785 ) and the total number of female primary method users to $3,746,113$ (instead of $3,737,842$ ).

Exhibit A-7b-In the FPAR National Summaries for 1999 to 2009, female users for whom the primary contraceptive method was unknown or not reported were assumed to be using a method, and these users were included in the table presenting the distribution of methods across female method users. An assessment of grantee comments in the FPAR reports for 2005 to 2011 indicates that method use information for these female users is missing from the client record. Therefore, we cannot assume that a method was continued or adopted at exit from the encounter. In the 2011 FPAR National Summary, female users with an unknown or not reported method in the 1999 to 2011 reporting periods are excluded from Exhibit A-7b.

## RTI International

3040 E. Cornwallis Road
P.O. Box 12194

Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-1294
Phone: 919-541-6000
Web site: www.rti.org


[^0]:    Source: Title X Family Planning Annual Report: Forms and Instructions (Reissued January 2011), pp. 13-14, A1-A2.

[^1]:    Am Indian/Alaska Native=American Indian or Alaska Native. Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island=Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
    $\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

[^2]:    UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

[^3]:    UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

[^4]:    UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

[^5]:    UK/NR=unknown or not reported.

[^6]:    FAM=fertility awareness method. LAM=lactational amenorrhea method.
    a Includes both 3-month and 1-month hormonal injection users. See Table 7 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
    b FAMs include Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {TM }}$, TwoDay, Billings Ovulation, and SymptoThermal methods.
    c User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
    d Includes withdrawal or any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.
    e See Table 7 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).

[^7]:    FAM=Fertility Awareness Method. LAM=lactational amenorrhea method.
    a Includes both 3-month and 1-month hormonal injection users. See Table 7 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).
    b FAMs include Calendar Rhythm, Standard Days ${ }^{\text {M }}$, TwoDay, Billings Ovulation, and SymptoThermal methods.
    c User refrained from oral, vaginal, and anal intercourse.
    d Includes withdrawal or any other method not listed in FPAR Table 7.
    e See Table 7 comments in the Field and Methodological Notes (Appendix C).

[^8]:    Note: Due to rounding, percentages may not sum to $100 \%$. FAM=Fertility Awareness Method. LAM=lactational amenorrhea method.

[^9]:    FAM=Fertility Awareness Method.

[^10]:    Note: Due to rounding, percentages may not sum to 100\%. FAM=Fertility Awareness Method.

[^11]:    FAM=Fertility Awareness Method.

[^12]:    Note: Due to rounding, percentages may not sum to 100\%. FAM=Fertility Awareness Method.

[^13]:    Am Indian/Alaska Native=American Indian or Alaskan Native. Nat Hawaiian/Pac Island=Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander. UK/NR=unknown or not reported.
    a In 1999, data for Pacific Islanders were combined with data for the Asian race category.

    - Data are not available.

[^14]:    a Revenue is shown in actual dollars (unadjusted) for each year.
    b Revenue is shown in constant 1999 dollars (1999\$) or 1981 dollars (1981\$), based on the consumer price index for medical care, which includes medical care commodities and medical care services (Source: U.S. Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics, http://data.bls.gov/cgi-bin/srgate).

[^15]:    ${ }^{\text {a }}$ The U.S. jurisdictions in the Pacific region include American Samoa, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Guam, Republic of the Marshall Islands, and Republic of Palau.
    $\dagger$ Percentage is less than $0.5 \%$.

